Randy Rosenberger & Dorothy Whiteduck Rosenberger

Whiteduck Research Update


Foreword

Before we begin we must state we are not writers. We have no formal training that will assist us in putting together the following material. We ask for indulgence and patience from the reader. It has been difficult to piece together much of the data, so it will be equally as difficult to lay it out in a cohesive and comprehensive manner at times. We do believe, however, that the data is valuable and worthy of putting to the written word. It is all too apparent from our years of looking for the past that files and records are easily lost. When we began, our plan was to simply provide the information as we discovered it - in a chronological order. However, as you read you will see that changed. At times it made more sense to include corroborating material, or records, even though they were discovered much later than the original. You will also notice that at times there appear to be duplicate records for events. Often events were recorded in more than one place and we feel including all sources is important as it adds credence to the data.

The Whiteduck and Associated Families

In October of 1996 we set out to research the Whiteduck family history. Since Dorothy’s sister Patsy had attempted to obtain her status under the Indian Act and had completed some preliminary research, we began with a visit to her home in Iroquois Falls.
That visit netted us copies of the marriage certificate of Peter Whiteduck and Viola Joseph, Mary Whiteduck’s death registration and a few other pieces of genealogical data. These were the beginnings of our search.

Before continuing we made a conscious decision that our primary objective would be to focus on learning as much as possible about the family’s past. Any benefits derived from that heritage would remain secondary. With that in mind we set out on what continues to be a long and sometimes frustrating quest.

We needed a starting point from which we could develop a plan. In the material we obtained from Patsy we found a letter written by Floyd McQuestion from Deep River, Ontario. This man, a member of the Deep River Historical Society, had provided Patsy with some of the data she had on Mary Lamure Whiteduck. One of his suggestions was that she follow up through local churches for information. As this had not been done, we believed it to be the most logical first step. At the same time we decided to send out as many inquiries as possible to stir up leads. We would follow up on any positive leads as information was returned. A second matter of interest and importance was a notation on the death registration of Mary Lamure Whiteduck stating she was Algonquin. Dorothy had always known her ancestry included a native lineage, but knew nothing of its tribal origins. A third piece of valuable data was contained in the text of the newspaper article written at the time of Gabriel and Peter Whiteduck’s deaths. In that article it was said that Gabriel had a brother who lived in Griffith, Ontario. At this point we knew the following:

*Certificate of marriage:*
Peter John Whiteduck and Viola Matilda Joseph married on the fifteenth day of October 1946 at Matheson, Ontario, under marriage license # M 80407 issued on the eleventh day of October 1946, by Reverend Allan B. Smith B. A. in the Matheson United Church. Registration # 13586. Witnesses T. V. Doey and Mrs. Rita Cox.

From Ministry of Consumer and Commercial relations document Ref# 88-345953-1-06 Issued @ Toronto December 13, 1988:

Peter John Whiteduck was born July 22, 1923. Place of birth Rolph. Father’s name Gabriel Whiteduck, place of birth Ontario, occupation farmer, age 44, address Rolph. Mother’s name Mary Lamure, age 30.

Death certificate, Ontario, Canada D066685 89-304584-03:

Peter Whiteduck, date of death October 23, 1953, place of death Toronto, sex male, age 30, married, date of registration October 26, 1953. Registration # 1953-05-037502.

Death certificate, Ontario, Canada D069295 90-016625-02:

Mary Whiteduck, date of death March 15, 1925, place of death Rolph, sex female, age 32, married, date of registration March 20, 1925, registration # 1925-05-028358.

Death certificate, Ontario, Canada D067107:

Gabriel Whiteduck, date of death October 24, 1953, place of death Flett, sex male, age 74, widower, date of registration November 16, 1953, registration # 1953-05-039490.

Copy of marriage registration County of Renfrew, Division of Rolph, Buchanan and Wylie:
Name of groom Gabriel Whiteduck, name of bride Anna Mary Lamure, date of marriage July 14, 1920, by banns, place of marriage Wylie, County of Renfrew, married by Reverend French, Roman Catholic. Registered November 8, 1920.

Certificate of marriage, Ontario M236562 96-316156-03:

Groom Gabriel Whiteduck, birthplace Ontario, bride Mary Anna Lamure, birthplace Ontario, date of marriage July 14, 1920, place of marriage Wylie, date of registration July 29, 1920, registration # 1920-05-022165.

Copy of death registration for County of Renfrew, Division of Rolph, Buchanan and Wylie, Reg. # 027232:

Mary Whiteduck, Lot # 4, Concession B, township of Rolph, sex female, married, race Algonquin, age 32 years, Ontario, housewife, years lived at place of death 32, years lived in Ontario 32, years lived in Canada 32. Father's name John B. Lamure born Quebec, Mother's name Mary Pilon born Quebec. Informant Gabriel Whiteduck of Wylie, husband, March 17, 1925, Point Alexander. Cause of death tuberculosis.

We wrote a letter to Mr. McQuestion explaining we had taken over the research of the family and requested he send us any additional information he could acquire on Gabriel and Mary Lamure. He responded by stating he had found two gentlemen by the names of Clarence McParland and Clarence Coleman who still remembered Gabriel and Mary Whiteduck of Wylie. They recalled Gabriel had come to the Deep River/Wylie area from Golden Lake and for a time lived with a family named Adams.

Copy of newspaper clippings detailing deaths and burials of Gabriel and Peter Whiteduck:
From Floyd McQuestion’s letter to us October 21, 1996:

“The town of Deep River was built after the second world war. Building of the town-site, in Rolph Township, with Wylie Township being the next Twp. to Rolph and the area was known and referred to in conversations as the Wylie area, began in 1945 to accommodate employees of the Atomic Energy Commission when they built the research Center at Chalk River, again in 1945. Prior to 1945 where the town is built, there was a small Indian Village on the shores of the Ottawa River, in Rolph Township. The government expropriated their property as well as many farmers along the Ottawa River from Deep River to the Army Camp in Petawawa. Most of the residents from the Indian Vil-
lage moved to within a 10 mile radius of the Town of Deep River and today there are a few members of the existing families still living in the area. Names we have found of head of family residents from the early census sheets are Bernard Brindle, William Coleman, Alex Dole, Benjamin Lukus, Adam Lukus, Baptiste Lamure, Bill Paquette and Dave Pilon. In later years the members of Adam Lukus’ family split the family name, some went by Adams while some went by Lukus and there are members of both families living in the area today. That is where the name Adams comes from where Gabriel lived during his stay in the Wylie area. Mr. Coleman, who is 82 years old has a very good memory of the Wylie area. He told me he knew Gabriel very well and he remembers Peter. He told me that Gabriel lived with Mr. Adams while they lived in the area and he also told me he was quite sure they, the Whiteducks, along with the Pilon family, moved to a place called Senneterre, Quebec. Mr. Clarence McParland who is 80 years old remembers Gabriel Whiteduck living in the Wylie area, but never knew him very well. He said he never knew Peter. He says Gabriel came from the Golden Lake area, stayed for some time, but does not remember how long and never knew where he went.

In your letter you quote Peter Whiteduck born Rolph, Ontario. Rolph is the township. There is a small community names Rolphton which is where the hydro dam is built. Where the small Indian Village was located is approx. 16 miles downstream from Rolphton.”

It was obvious from what we already knew of Gabriel’s marriage to Mary Lamure, daughter of John Baptiste Lamure, and the birth of Peter in Rolph, that the Whiteduck family had ties to the Deep River/Wylie area and some of the local native families. It was also apparent that Gabriel and Mary Whiteduck had lived apart from the Adams
family in Wylie before her death. After her death they did move from the area, but not to Senneterre Quebec. Gabriel and the children ended up in Matheson.

Our next step was to contact the Algonquins of Golden Lake First Nation. We sent a letter to Jan Leroux, Manager of Lands, Estates and Membership. She replied on October 23, 1996.

*From a letter to us from Jan Leroux dated October 23, 1996:*

“Baptiste Lamure married to Mary Pilon shows in the Census record for 1871 in Petawawa, 1881 Census in the Pontiac, as well as the 1901 Census in Griffith. I know that Jimmy Allen Lamure has conducted extensive research on the Lamure side of the family. You may want to contact him.”

We now knew the names of both of Mary Lamure Whiteduck’s parents and the Pilon family was added to the family tree.

Dorothy knew Peter had been a veteran of the Second World War. Realizing military records might hold valuable clues, we wrote the Personnel Records Office requesting a copy of his military file.

*From the military file of Peter John Whiteduck:*

Private Peter John Whiteduck #B-106177 served on active service with the Canadian Army from 26 of April 1945 and was returned to civilian life on demobilization on the 23 of May 1946. He was described as a male age 22 years, 5 feet 8 and one quarter inches tall, medium complexion, brown eyes and black hair. It states he was eligible for the war services badge (class) G.S.C. # 945679 as well as the campaign medal War Medal 1939-45. His record states he resided in Matheson, was single and had been employed for V. M. Hembruff, Matheson, Ontario, for the past half year. The next of kin
was listed as Gabriel Whiteduck (father). Peter enlisted in Toronto on April 26, 1945. His business was listed as farmer/truck driver with a seventh grade education.

In November 1996 we sent a letter to the Townships of Griffith Matawatchan in hopes of obtaining information on any Whiteducks that might have lived there. This came as the result of the newspaper article stating Gabriel had a brother living in Griffith at the time of his death. December 5, 1996, we received a letter from Reverend J. C. Legree, parish priest for Our Lady of the Holy Rosary Church in Griffith. The letter had been passed along to him.

**From the letter we received from Reverend J. C. Legree:**

“I have searched the Parish Registers for Griffith for the years September 1900 when the parish began here until 1903 and have found no record of a marriage of J. B. Lamure and Mary Pilon. On a separate page I have inserted the names of the Mitchells (Whiteduck) appearing in our register. One of these, Mrs. Irene Boeltge, resides in Griffith and would be the best source of information for you.”

That separate page contained the following information:

- Mrs. Louise Mitchell (Whiteduck) died January 26, 1963, at the age of 96 nee Louise Defount Dafoe Jocko
- Irene Veronica Whiteduck baptized July 5, 1914, born June 27, 1914, daughter of Louis Whiteduck and Louise Dufeault, married to Eric Boeltge September 20, 1934.
- David Dominic Mitchell born July 11, 1907, son of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacot.
- Two infants of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacot were buried December 27, 1905. They died shortly after birth.
• Minnie Beatrice Mitchell (Whiteduck) born May 29, 1903, daughter of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacot, died October 6, 1988, age 84 years.

• Marie Louise Mitchell Whiteduck born May 29, 1903, daughter of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacot.

• Louis Mitchell died November 17, 1950, at the age of 94 years, husband of Louise Defoe.


• Mary Theresa Viola Mitchell born December 5, 1924, daughter of Joseph Mitchell and Mary Leclair.

• Joseph Mitchell born October 2, 1922, son of Joseph Mitchell and Mary Leclair.

• David Mitchell died July 10, 1932.


• Elaine Elizabeth Mitchell born December 13, 1951, daughter of Roy Mitchell and Florence Carswell.
We now suspected Louis Mitchell/Whiteduck from Griffith was the brother referred to in the newspaper article and the family tree grew to include the Mitchells. That assumption was incorrect as Louis Mitchell (Gabriel’s half-brother) died November 17, 1950, before Gabriel’s death. The brother referred to in the newspaper article had to be Joseph McLaren of Matawatchan (Gabriel’s other half-brother).

Also in November 1996 we received a reply to a letter we had sent to Allen Jimmy Lamure of Chalk River.

*From Jimmy Lamure’s letter of November 1996:*

“I am sending [sic] you a copy of my family tree, and the Hogue family he was looking for Baptiste Lamure, and Mary Pilon.”
Along with his letter Jimmy faxed a copy of a picture of Baptiste Lamure and his wife Marie Pilon. On it, it is written “Both spoke Indian-Algonquin tribe”

This gave us not only the names of Dorothy’s great grandparents (Mary Lamure’s parents), but their photograph as well.

In late November 1996 Dorothy submitted her application for enrollment in the Land Claim Negotiation Process to the Algonquins of Golden Lake First Nation. We received acknowledgment of her application on November 26, 1996, and on December 2, 1996, we received confirmation she had been accepted for enrollment due to her ties to Joseph Lamure. Included in the correspondence from Helen Aubrey (Enrollment Clerk - Algonquins of Golden Lake First Nation) was a family tree showing the Lamure lineage back to Angus Lamure and his wife Margaret Leclaire, as well as the Pilon lineage back to Abraham Pilon and his wife Marie Josette Kakwabit. Copies of various censuses provided gave us additional information on the Pilon and Lamure families.

We had sent two letters in late November to the Catholic Churches in both Chalk River and Deep River looking for information on Gabriel Whiteduck and Mary Lamure. On November 29, 1996, we received a letter from Reverend Bill Kenny, Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River, with some information.

A copy of the parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River):

“This fourteenth day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty, I the undersigned parish priest, after the banns of matrimony were twice published between Gabriel Whiteduck, son of Louis Whiteduck and Mary Whiteduck of the parish of Griffith on the one part, and Mary Lamure daughter of age of Jean Baptiste Lamure and Mary Pi-
of the parish of Wylie, on the other part, after having obtained a dispensation from Right Reverend P. T. Ryan for consanguinity third degree to the second, no objection being made nor other impediment discovered, received their mutual consent to matrimony and gave the bride the nuptial benediction in presence of (signed) Gabriel White Duck, Mary Lamure, Moses Lamure, Mary Jane Lukus and Frank L. French parish priest.”

It is important to note that in the record the priest declares there has been a dispensation from the church for consanguinity third degree to the second. This proves there was a blood relationship between Gabriel Whiteduck and family, and Mary Lamure and family.

Second copy from parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River):

This 17th day of March 1928, we the undersigned blessed the body of Mary Lamure, wife of Gabriel Whiteduck who died Sunday 15th instant after six weeks illness, at the age of 28 years. The remains were afterwards interred in the cemetery here in the presence of Wm. McKee, Maxime Lamure and others.

From Medical Certificate of Death, County of Renfrew, Division of Rolph, Buchanan, Wylie:

- Mary Whiteduck, Lot # 4 Conc. B township of Rolph, female Algonquin, married, 32 years, born in Ontario, father’s name John B. Lamure (born Quebec), mother’s name Mary Pilon (born Quebec), Gabriel Whiteduck of Wylie, husband, buried in Point Alexander March 17, 1925, supposed to be tuberculosis, registered March 18, 1925.
Third copy from parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River):

This fifth day of July, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, we the undersigned priest baptized Helen Rita, girl, born the third instant of the lawful marriage of Gabriel Whiteduck and Mary Lamure. The sponsors were David Pilon and his wife Catherine Budge. The ceremony was performed privately, the completion of the ritual being supplied on July 10 in Pt. Alexander Church.

Third copy from parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River):

This fifth day of August one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, we the undersigned priest baptized Peter John Zebedeus, son, born the twenty-seventh day of June, of the lawful marriage of Gabriel Whiteduck and Mary Lamure. The sponsors were J. B. Lamure and his wife Mary Pilon.

Some additional material dealing with events of other Lamure family members was also included.

December 11, 1996, phone call to Irene Boeltge of Griffith Ontario:

As a follow-up to the letter from Reverend J. C. Legree of Griffith, Dorothy called Irene Boeltge on December 11, 1996. Irene spoke of the relationships between Mary and Gabriel, Joseph McLaren and her father Louis Mitchell. It was evident that she was knowledgeable in the family’s history and would be a great help. It was, however, difficult to keep all that she was telling us straight since it was all new to us. It was clear we had to speak to her again to corroborate the data. We were confident of a few details:
• Gabriel Whiteduck and his mother Mary Whiteduck lived for years in Matawatchan/Griffith Ontario.

• Gabriel had two half brothers - Louis Mitchell, son of Mary Whiteduck and Louis Mitchell, Sr., and Joseph McLaren son of Mary Whiteduck and (according to Irene) Joseph McLaren, Sr.

• Mary Whiteduck was the sister of Joseph Whiteduck of Ardoch and that is where Mary was buried.

On December 12, 1996, a letter was sent off to Irene asking her to clarify in writing many of the details she provided over the phone.


On January 14, 1997, Kirby Whiteduck replied to a letter we had sent in December 1996. Along with his letter Kirby provided us with a copy of a letter to a Mrs. May Prange of Pembroke, Ontario, thanking her for a copy of a newspaper article she had sent him. He also included a copy of that article. The article was not specific to Gabriel’s family, but it was an article speaking of Whiteducks in Eastern Ontario and Quebec which seemed relevant to our search. Due to its significance I include it in its entirety:

In Reminiscent Mood

Editor Almonte Gazette:

Sir - Having lately heard of the death during the early part of last winter at Oka, Lake of the Two Mountains, of Peter Whiteduck, a descendant of the famous Algonquin tribe,
associated as it has been with the history of Canada from the earliest period, I have thought that a few remarks on the subject might be of interest.

The family of Whiteducks was well known to the earlier settlers along the Mississippi River. It is one of the earliest recollections of the writer seeing them twice a year passing up and down the river between their hunting grounds on the Clyde and the headwaters of the Mississippi and their town on the Lake of Two Mountains. They were well off in worldly goods. Beaver and marten were plentiful. Their bark canoes, their dogs and their picturesque appearance were always objects of interest to the youth of that period, as they made their way past the falls at Almonte and encamped at the bay.

The head of the family at that time was Captain Joe, after whom Joe’s Lake was called. He was not tall, but straight as a lance, with a bold look, which well became a chief of the Algonquin auxiliaries in the War of 1812 and ‘14. Numerous medals in the possession of the family testify to this. He had a large family, the late Peter being one, and who sometimes spoke of his father’s friends along the river, among whom were the late Daniel Shipman, Lieutenant Colonel Snedden and Sheriff Dickson. I had known him for a long time at intervals in hunting. As a canoeman I do not think he could be excelled. I have often admired his skill, as standing up in a small canoe he urged it up a difficult rapid with a pole. In tracking and trapping he also had great experience. Kindly and friendly in his character, he was well known on the Coulonge River and above the Mattawa. He was for many years in the council at Oka. A cousin of his, also Peter Whit- educk, lost his life many years ago in the breaking of a jam near Devil’s Chute on the
Coulonge River. I may also mention that Peter was a first class canoe maker and an expert pilot of the timber cribs in the rapids of the Ottawa. Connections of the family may still be found at the head of the Mississippi, Mud Lake, the Calabogie, and elsewhere, but their ancient hunting grounds no longer yield their former supplies owing to the advance of settlement and other causes.

I have thought these few particulars might be of interest to some of your readers, although there are few now in Almonte or Ramsay who remember Captain Joe or Captain Antoine.

Yours etc,

J.D.G.

Pieva di Cadora, Italy

The author was Colonel J. D. Gemmill.

Letter dated February 17, 1997, from Mrs. Muriel Brown of St. John the Evangelist Church, Flinton, Ontario:

The following data was sent to us in reply to letters written to Catholic Churches in the areas described in the Almonte Gazette article by J.D. Gemmill. Any information contained in their registers which pertained to the name Whiteduck was requested.

- 1888 Zavier (unknown parents) baptized September 14, 1885. Sponsors Mr. Webber and M. Whiteduck. Priest Father McCarthy
• 1898 Mary Ellen Beaver. Born April 11, 1898. Father John Beaver. Mother Eliza-
beth Whiteduck.

• 1900 Daniel Whiteduck. Born January 12, 1900. Mother Mary Whiteduck. Father unknown.

• 1900 Henry Beaver born January 19, 1900. Father John Beaver. Mother Eliza
Whiteduck. Sponsors Mrs. Mary Whiteduck and David Whiteduck.

• 1900 Blanche Esther born January 7, 1900. Father John Mitchell. Mother Sara
Whiteduck.

• 1901 Mary Ann born February 13, 1901, of unknown parents but they have
(George Brown & Sara Whiteduck) Maybe these are the people who adopted her.

**From Prov. of Ontario, Schedule A Births, County of Frontenac:**

• Mary Ellen Brown - Mary Ellen Brown, female, born February 13, 1901, father’s
name George Brown, mother’s name Sarah Whiteduck

• 1903 Mabel Beaver born January 1, 1903. Mother Eliza Whiteduck, Father John
Beaver.

**From Prov. of Ontario, Declaration, Official Return of Birth, Reg. # 902671:**

• David Wheeler - David Wheeler, born February 11, 1892 in Ardoch, Ontario,
County of Frontenac, male, place of parents marriage lists Palmerston, when married
April 20, 1890, name of father George Wheeler, address of father at time of birth
Palmerston, occupation at time of birth school teacher, no physician in attendance, in-
formant Eliza Beaver, Alderville P.O. Ontario. States Eliza Beaver of the township of
Alnwick in the County of Northumberland, widow, is the mother of David Wheeler. De-
clared in Peterborough December 12, 1926.
From Attestation Papers for D. Wheeler, 139th Batallion CEF, Regimental # 814618:

- David Wheeler, Alderville, Ontario, born in Frontenac County, next-of-kin Eliza Beaver formerly Wheeler, Alderville, Ontario, relationship of next-of-kin listed as mother, trade lumberman, declaration and oath taken in Cobourg, Ontario, January 18, 1916. Age 23 years and 11 months, scar on chin, complexion dark, hair black, eyes brown, height 6’1 1/2 inches, chest when expanded 37 inches, range of expansion 3 inches, Roman Catholic.

From Affidavit, Form # 3 under Marriage Act, David Wheeler # 022959:


From Prov. of Ontario, County of Peterborough, Division of Peterborough, Registrations of Death, Reg. # 026311:

- David Wheeler - David Wheeler, address 2 Gladstone Avenue, male, Canadian, married, 32 years old, born in Ardoch, Ontario, date of birth February 11, 1892, working for Canadian Packing Company, resident of present address for two years, resident of Ontario all his life, father’s name George Wheeler of Ardoch, mother’s name Eliza Whiteduck of Ardoch, Ontario, physician Dr. Edw. H. Wood of Peterborough, in-
formant Mrs. David Wheeler of 2 Gladstone Avenue, wife, burial in St. Peter’s Cemetery on November 11, 1924. Date of death November 9, 1924, seen by physician from September 1920 to November 9, 1920 due to pulmonary tuberculosis for past 6 years. Registered November 12, 1924 in Peterborough, Ontario.

Ardoch

- 1909 Bertha Margaret Beaver born January 30, 1909. Mother Lizzy Whiteduck. Father John Beaver. (Note by Randy - Province of Ontario, registrations of marriages, 41024-26 Walter Alfred Crowe, 22, labourer, Alnwick, same, son of Madden Crowe (b. Alnwick) and Orpha Gill, married Bertha Margaret Beaver, 17, dressmaker, Alnwick, same, daughter of John Beaver (b. Alnwick) and Eliza Whiteduck, witnesses: Mr. & Mrs. Ross Beaver both of Alderville on Dec. 22, 1926, at Alderville.)
• Daniel Whiteduck - aged 9 months - buried November 4, 1900.

• Unknown Whiteduck - no age given - buried March 16, 1905.

• Mary Ann Whiteduck - no age - buried January 20, 1911. Witness her brother Joseph Whiteduck.

• Mary Ann Whiteduck - age 70 years - buried May 20, 1936.

* It is important to note that the records of deaths above state Joseph Whiteduck was the brother of Mary Ann Whiteduck buried January 20, 1911. That Mary Whiteduck was Gabriel’s mother.

**Letter dated March 10, 1997, from Mary Monk, Genealogical Consultant, Researcher Services Division, of the National Archives of Canada:**

On December 7, 1996, and January 24, 1997, we had written the National Archives in search of data on the Whiteducks. Their reply came on March 10, 1997. Although it did not contain great quantities of information, they did provide copies of the 1871 Census of Ontario. The first copy of the 1871 census for Petawawa Township, Renfrew County, District 82, sub-district j, pp. 17-18, reel C10022, gave us information on the Joseph and Angelic Lamure family. Joseph was listed as a 49 year old Algonquin hunter, born in Quebec. His wife was listed as a 55 year old Algonquin and was also recorded as being born in Quebec. The couple had six children living with them at that time. The family enumerated immediately after the Lamures was that of Susan Cocharce. The name Cocharce and variants shows up in several records over the years which detail events within the Algonquin community. The second copy provided by the Archives was the 1871 census, Clarendon and Miller Townships, Addington County, District 64, sub-
district o, pp. 14-15, reel C9998. This showed the family of Joh (Joseph) Whiteduck and his wife Mary. Joh was listed as an Indian trapper, aged 38 and born in Quebec. His wife Mary was listed as being 36 years of age and born in Ontario. They had seven children living with them, as well as a widow named Mary Ann aged 30 years and her son Michael aged 6. (Note by Randy - This was Gabriel’s mother, Mary Whiteduck, and half brother Louis Mitchell living with Joseph and family after Louis Mitchell Sr. was drowned.)

**Letter written by Dorothy Rosenberger to Irene Boeltge January 27, 1997, requesting corroborative information, and letter from Irene Boeltge dated February 3, 1997:**

Due to the importance of Irene Boeltge’s letter I will transcribe it in its entirety:

*Griffith, Ontario*

*February 3, 1997.*

*Dear Dorothy*

*Sorry I kept you waiting so long for an answer, but I had a few bad falls which kept me immobilized for some time. Hope you can make out this writing as I am not very steady yet.*

*I will try and tell you what I know about Mary Whiteduck. She was my grandmother but was dead before I was born, but I will tell you what I know.*

*Mary Whiteduck was born and lived her early life in Ardoch Ontario where she is buried. She met and married a fur trader from Holland I guess because my Dad said his father was Dutch. His first name I don’t know but his last name was Mitchell which was my father’s name. Of this marriage there was two children a girl Katie and my Dad,*
Louis Mitchell. Mary was expecting my Dad when her husband wanted to make a trip by canoe to Montreal to dispose of his furs. He took the little girl with him but left his wife Mary and my Dad who was just a small baby with her family someplace along the Madawaska River. Evidently Mary had some brothers. They waited for him to come back and then decided to go look for him and Katie. Some where along the river they found his body which was in bad shape in the water. He had been killed I guess for the money he had on him because he was evidently on his way home. They also found his canoe but no sign of the little girl. Maybe she was kidnapped. After some years Grandma re-married to a man called Joe McLaren. She had a son Joe McLaren who grew up and lived in Matawatchan about twelve miles from here. He was killed her husband Joe by a rollway of logs which crushed him. She was pregnant again about five months and when the baby was born she called him Gabe. When he was christened she went back to her maiden name and he was christened Gabe Whiteduck even if he was really McLaren and full brother to Joe.

The brothers all grew up near Matawatchan. Joe married a Sarah McDonald from Matawatchan. Louis Mitchell (my Dad) married Louise Defaunt from Lake of Two Mountains and settled in Griffith. McLaren had four children, Mitchells had seven. Grandma Whiteduck and Gabe built a little house and settled in Matawatchan where she died. They took her body back to Ardoch to be buried. Gabe was left alone so he joined the army, First World War. He later married Mary Lemier from Chalk River and had two children Peter and Rita. Mary his wife had T.B.. Gabe moved to Matheson where he lived out his days. He used to come and visit Joe McLaren and my Dad quite often. Hope this helps you as I didn’t know too much of his life after he settled up North. Write me again.
or phone me. My home number is 613-333-5567. Sorry about the poor writing but I am very unsteady.

            Good luck

            and much love,

            Aunt Irene

In response to the questions posed to Irene in Dorothy’s letter, Irene stated the following:

- Mary Whiteduck was born in Ardoch.
- Mary Whiteduck’s first marriage was to a man named Mitchell who was a fur trader.
- As the result of this marriage there were two children born.
- Her second marriage was to a man named McLaren and they lived in Matawatchan. That marriage resulted in the birth of four children.
- After the death of her second husband Mary Whiteduck resumed the use of her maiden name. Did she know the name of his father? Her response was that he was christened Whiteduck.
- Mary died approximately around 1914. Mary and Gabriel lived in the Matawatchan area from 1880 to at least 1901.

This information was extremely valuable, however, it is important to note that some of the details would later be shown to be inaccurate. That said, it did confirm many details about the life and lineage of Gabriel Whiteduck.
Armed with this new information we contacted and retained the service of a researcher named Mr. Conrad Tittley of Gatineau, Quebec, February 9, 1997. His report is another important piece in the search for information on the Whiteduck family, therefore I include his synopsis in its entirety.

**Conrad Tittley’s Report #1 dated March 3, 1997:**

3-2 St. Rosaire Street  
*Catineau, Quebec*  
*IBT 624*

March 3, 1997

*Mrs. Dorothy Rosenberger*  
*Box 216*  
*Matheson, Ontario*  
*POK 1NO*

*Dear Mrs. Rosenberger:*

As I promised when we spoke on the phone last Sunday, here is the report of my research activities for you. I have enclosed several documents in this parcel and I would like to go over each separately. If you take into account this report and visits to the National Archives of Canada, the National Library of Canada, the Archives Nationales du Quebec and the University of Ottawa, this project required approximately thirty hours of
work. What I have uncovered may surprise you but it will also give you new insights into your Whiteduck ancestry. Researching one's family history is comparable to putting together a large jigsaw puzzle: it is done one piece at a time. Patience is of the essence. Sometimes there is only a trickle of information; at other times there is a flood.

Let us begin by examining documents I have uncovered in which the surname Whiteduck appears.

From your own standpoint the most fascinating document is undoubtedly the correspondence regarding your grandfather Gabriel's attempt to obtain a grant of land and a loan for stock and equipment as a returning soldier after World War I (Document #1). I thought that this would interest you so much that I had the entire file photocopied. It reveals valuable information regarding the difficulties encountered by your grandfather in his attempt to settle down after his return from Europe. It also contains seven letters written in your grandfather's handwriting. I do not know if you have anything in your possession written by your grandfather but these letters surely represent something priceless as to sentimental value.

Your grandfather was a veteran of World War I. He enlisted on the 17 March 1916 with the 130th Infantry Battalion in Renfrew and served in France with the 107th Infantry Battalion, and with the 11th Canadian Engineers. According to one of his letters, he saw action at Vimy Ridge. Governor General Romeo LeBlanc will attend a commemorative
ceremony next April 9, in France, to mark the 80th anniversary of this battle that cost the lives of 3,598 Canadians. France called the victory "an Easter gift from Canada."

Gabriel’s initial request for a grant of land is dated 4 September 1919 (p. 24). He addressed it to the Soldier Settlement Board in Ottawa. He had already picked out the land he wanted to settle: parts of lots twenty-seven and twenty-eight on the 6th concession in the township of Matawatchan. He was living in that township in September 1919 when he wrote this letter. You will note that your grandfather used paper provided by the Great War Veterans’ Association of Canada (Renfrew, Ont. Branch).

The Soldier Settlement Board responded on 5 September 1919 (p.4) that your grandfather was entitled, as a veteran, to 160 acres of land plus to a loan for stock and equipment. They asked that Gabriel fill out the Preliminary Information Form and to send it along with his discharge certificate. Your grandfather had a dream and he was on his way.

After that the problems seem to begin. Several months go by and nothing seems to happen. On 9 June 1920 (p. 5), your grandfather sends another letter asking for help to purchase a "good farm." A response comes from the District Agriculturist in Ottawa on 17 June 1920 (p. 6). They again asked that Gabriel fill out a Preliminary Information Form.

On 24 February 1921, Gabriel fills out the Application for Loan under Soldier Settlement Act, along with other forms (pages 13 to 20). He requests a loan of
$2600.00 and again gives his address as Matawatchan. This time, the land he wishes to purchase consists of lots 15, 16 and 17 in Rolph Township, ten miles west of Chalk River on the Ottawa River. Gabriel gives three references on his application: Patrick Carswell, Alex McPherson Senior and Alex Thompson. Supplementary Form A-Acquiring Land for Agricultural Purposes (p. 14) contains a more detailed description of the land he wishes to purchase and page 17 gives more information on the stock and implements he proposes to buy.

The Preliminary Information Form (p. 1B) contains interesting genealogical information. Gabriel gives his ex-regimental number as 788594, states that he is forty-one years of age, that he was born at Matawatchan and that his nationality is "French Indian." [To me, this seems to suggest that your grandfather was a metis] We also learn that he has been married for seven months to Mary Lamure, an Indian woman who is then twenty-seven years of age who was born in Wylie (Ontario.) Mary has lived on a farm all of her life and has not given birth to any children so far. Gabriel, they tell us, enlisted at Renfrew and served in France where he saw action at Vimy Ridge. At the time he filled out this form, they had discharged Gabriel from the army for one year and three months and he was working for farmers. On page 19, your grandfather states "I like farming" ( . . . ) "that is my trade."

Your grandfather's Discharge Certificate is on page 20. It also contains interesting genealogical information. It is dated 5 July -1919 and was completed in Kingston. It describes Gabriel on this date as forty years of age, five feet five and a half inches tall,
with a ruddy complexion, brown eyes and black hair. I cannot make out everything written in the section entitled Marks or Scars. Maybe you will have more luck.

The Ontario Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Representative in Renfrew, M. H. Winter, wanted more information about your grandfather's ability to operate a farm (p. 7). He approached the Reeve of Matawatchan Township, Charles Strong, in this regard. Mr. Strong's response is on p. 8. He says the following about Gabriel Whiteduck: "I might say he is a good worker and had a fair start before he went overseas but once he came back he has not done very well but he has a fair idea of farming he has worked on the farm a lot and farmed som [sic] for himself and done alright considering the rough farm he had. And if he got on a good farm he might do alright. I think he would work good.'

The Report of Agricultural Qualification Committee on page 9 reveals that Gabriel was born on a farm and had lived on one practically his whole life. It goes on to say that Gabriel had been working on a "bush farm-general stock and grain farm" for nine years at the time of his enlistment in 1916. If Gabriel was thirty-seven when he joined up, then he must have started working on the farm in question around the age of twenty-eight. He apparently owned a 200-acre farm in Matawatchan (p. 20) but we do not give its precise location. At the time this report was drawn up, Gabriel could advance the 10% required for the purchase of the farm he was interested in ($160.00). They tell us that Gabriel intends to support his family by working in the bush until his farm becomes productive (p. 11).
Furthermore, they inform us that the farm Gabriel wishes to purchase is the property of one William McFarlane living in Point Alexander (Ontario). The land in question contains a log house and barns and has an estimated value of $1600. Gabriel is prepared to start working this land in the spring of 1921 and to keep two horses, five cows and one sow. Please note the Confidential Section on page 12 in which Mr. Winter answers several subjective questions about Gabriel (IE. "Does the applicant appear to be ( . . .) (4) intelligent?"). Could someone tell me what qualifications Mr. Winter, an Agricultural Representative, had for passing judgment in this way on your grandfather? Winter puts his own credibility into doubt when he reveals his ignorance regarding your grandfather by stating "I do not know applicant ( . . .)" on that same page!

Your grandfather’s real frustrations with the Soldier Settlement Board and the Department of Indian Affairs began when he revealed that he and his wife were Indians. The 9 April 1921 letter from S.D. Shaver p. 21) of the Soldier Settlement Board informs Gabriel that because he is an Indian the Department of Indian Affairs must handle his case. That single word "Indian" seemed to throw everything out of kilter. The whole process was dragging and your grandfather was getting ever more worried. The Reeve of Matawatchan, Mr. Strong, even intervened for him on 26 March 1921 (Page 20). On 25 April 1921, Gabriel wrote to the Department of Indian Affairs to tell them that he did not belong to an Indian reserve, that he never lived on one and that he did not care to live on one. He also stated that his nationality was Algonquin and that he did not think that fact should have any bearing on his request for a grant of land and for a loan (p.
28). You get the feeling that your grandfather was very wary about questions relating to his Indian ancestry.

The letter dated 30 April 1921 makes it clear that the confusion surrounding Gabriel's Indian status was at the root of his problems. The Department of Indian Affairs wanted to know if he had received "enfranchisement" and to what Indian band he belonged to (p. 29). Gabriel's reply was that he was only part Indian, that he was born in Matawatchan among white people and that he had not been born on a reserve (p. 30). The 14 May 1921 letter from Mr. Abraham to the Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs reveals that Gabriel told the Department that he did not know who his parents were. Abraham adds that he thinks your grandfather was the illegitimate son of an Indian man and white woman. Abraham accuses Gabriel of being evasive in his answers to his questions. He seems to feel that since there is no evidence that Gabriel is an Indian, the whole matter should be dealt with by the Soldiers' Settlement Board (p. 31). His superiors seemed to agree with his conclusion (p. 34).

If you strongly suspect or know who Gabriel's parents were, then he surely knew who his parents were. If true, it raises the following questions: Why did Gabriel not tell the Soldiers' Settlement Board and the Department of Indian Affairs the names of his parents? If he were indeed illegitimate, was he too embarrassed or ashamed to reveal this information?
To Mr. Abraham's credit he seems to have gone to extraordinary lengths to discover your grandfather's Indian status. On 26 October 1921 (p.35), he wrote to Chief Matt Bernard of the Golden Lake Indian Reserve to ask him if he knew to which band Gabriel belonged. Your grandfather's apparent lack of cooperation comes out in Abraham's comment to the effect that Gabriel "evidently does not wish to give me this information." This raises additional questions: Why did Gabriel not want to be recognized as a member of an Indian band? Was he trying to avoid having to deal with the Department of Indian Affairs? Or was it that he did not consider himself to be really an Indian and was trying at all costs not to be labeled as one?

Chief Bernard's reply of 31 October 1921 (p. 36) provides interesting information about your family. Bernard states that your grandfather had relations at Golden Lake and that his brother living at Griffith belonged to the Golden Lake Indian Reserve. This is further evidence that you should pursue your research at Golden Lake Indian Reserve.

Your grandfather's letter, dated 28 April 1927 (p.38), was sent from Matheson and addressed to Mr. Abraham. What Gabriel did not know was that Abraham was now dead. Gabriel's previous letter to the Department of Indian Affairs (11 May 1921) was sent when he was still living in Matawatchan. He must have come to the conclusion that there was more opportunity for him in northern Ontario than in Renfrew County. In this latest letter, he asks Mr. Abraham if there is still a chance of getting help (IE. Loan, grant of land, course in agriculture) from the Department of Indian Affairs. He announces that he has "invested in a section of land in northern Ontario in the clay belt." He adds: "I
wish I could get some help to carry on farming here as I am short of money." Gabriel's initial request for help was 4 September 1919. Now, more than seven years later, he is still waiting and hoping for some help from the Department of Indian Affairs.

Unfortunately, on 17 May 1927 (p.40), they informed your grandfather that he was no longer eligible for a loan under the Soldier Settlement Act because "time has elapsed." This must have been a terrible blow for him. All of his frustration boils over in his 30 July 1927 letter ( p. 44) when he writes: "We were told all the great things we would get when I signed up in 1916 March 17 day. We were welcome in then so now when I asked for help I could not get it. I done my bit. No bad accounts on any sheet." Gabriel obviously felt that his willingness to fight in the front lines should entitle him to greater consideration. This comes through when he refers to those veterans who did get help after the war: "I can say the department has helped some of the men ( . . . ) and some of these men I don’t think smelt powder."

Particularly revealing in this letter is Gabriel's suggestion that he did not get the help he felt he was entitled to because of his Indian heritage: "Of corse [sic] English men will get more care than Canadian born man always. Well I wish to get some help. I was willing to step in and offer my services in 1916. Didn't wait for conscription didn't have to be chased after. So now I wonder why I could not get help. I think an Indian should be just as good as anybody else. For one thing an Indian is good. He can fight and no need of driving him to it! He can do his part anytime. So now I wish to know why I could not get
any assistance when needed." You will note that Gabriel now calls himself an Indian not as part Indian any longer.

The 4 August 1927 reply from the Department of Indian Affairs (p. 43) again gives reasons for their refusal to help: "Not only has the time elapsed for granting this concession but you have failed to prove that you are an Indian and a member of any recognized Band in Canada, consequently, out of the jurisdiction of this Department."

With his response of 4 October 1927, we now learn, apparently, what Gabriel’s true status is: "My parents came from the lake of two mountains. You know where that is. My mother was pure Indian and my father was half Indian and French. So you know what I am now and I wish you to put me on the Indian list and also my band of Indians I belong to is in the Maniwaki Algonquin reserve. That is the band I belong to so I guess that you will know what I am." Gabriel states categorically that he belongs to the Maniwaki Reserve but was he correct? Could he have belonged to the Golden Lake Reserve instead? Only with further research will you really know.

Is anyone to blame for your grandfather’s failure to get any help from the Soldiers’ Settlement Board or from the Department of Indian Affairs? Did Gabriel cooperate as fully as he should have? He initially described himself as a "French Indian." His honesty opened a whole Pandora’s Box of problems that he was never able to overcome. Would he have been better off lying about his Indian heritage? The crucial point is that a World War I veteran who volunteered at the age of thirty-seven (an advanced age for a soldier)
to fight in the trenches of France did not get the help he was entitled to on his return from Europe. And that is a tragedy. Gabriel's difficulties certainly had a bearing on your family's history. It is more than likely that he would have settled in Renfrew County if he had gotten some help after the war. Instead, he wound up in Matheson. The rest as they say, is history.

I have spent a great deal of time on this document because I consider it so important from a genealogical standpoint. It tells us of the dream your grandfather had about owning a farm after the war and it also reveals difficulties faced by Gabriel because his Indian heritage.

There is still other evidence of your connection to Golden Lake. Document #2 is a list of cemetery inscriptions for Our Lady of Nativity Roman Catholic Cemetery situated in the Algonquin Indian Reserve at Golden Lake, South Algona Twp. Renfrew County. You have many relatives buried there but some of them are in unmarked graves. Three are in marked graves: John B. Whiteduck (p. 2) died on 19 October 1973 at the age of 75. He also served during World War I as a private in the 139th Battalion of the CEF (Canadian Expeditionary Force). When I was at the National Archives of Canada (NAC) earlier this week, I requested Gabriel's and John B. Whiteduck's military records. The military records of World War I veterans are accessible to anyone since there are no restrictions. These records will be forwarded to you in the next 30 to 60 days and you will not be billed by the National Archives of Canada for this service.
They may contain very interesting genealogical information regarding your grandfather
and this other gentleman, John Whiteduck.

There is a Whiteduck couple buried in this cemetery. They are Mary Ann Benoit who
died on 2 March 1909 at the age of 65 and her husband M. Whiteduck. Could this
woman be the Mary Whiteduck whose name appears in the 1881 census of Renfrew
County (Document #3)? And could M. Whiteduck be Mishele Whiteduck who is listed as
Mary’s husband in the same census? Please note that the census calls this man a “half
breed., your grandfather described himself as a ‘French Indian’ which is another way of
saying that he was a metis or half breed. Gabriel and Mishele were probably close rela-
tives. Mary Ann Benoit also has relatives buried in the same cemetery.

Document #4 consists of records obtained from the register of the St John the Baptist
church in Pembroke that served the Golden Lake Indian Reserve. Among other things,
you will find the marriage record of Benoit Whiteduck and Mary Pesendawatch on 21
January 1897. Benoit 25 years of age, was the son of Michel Whiteduck and Mary Ann
Benoit mentioned above and he was born at Golden Lake. This means that Michel and
Mary Ann must have been living at Golden Lake as early as 1872. Could Benoit’s new
bride have been the daughter of John Baptiste Pesendawatch who is buried at Golden
Lake? The two witnesses at the wedding were Matt (Matthew?) Bernard and Christiane
Partridge. There is a Christianne Partridge buried at Golden Lake. Could Mat Bernard
be the same Matt Bernard who was Chief of the Golden Lake Indian Reserve in the
1920s and who was contacted by the Department of Indian Affairs for information about
your grand father? Is it possible that Michel Whiteduck is the brother of your grandfather Gabriel, the one he spoke about in his letter dated 31 October 1921, to Indian Affairs?

In your 9 February letter, you mention that your great-grandmother was married to a man named Mitchel. In the cemetery are buried Ann Ignace Michel, Catherine Michel and Joseph Michel. Could there be a connection?

Document #4 also contains records concerning four of the children of Michel Whiteduck and Mary Ann Benoit. They baptized Antoine Weydock on 12 June 1892, twelve days after his birth (1 June 1892). Note the French first name and the spelling of the French-Canadian priest who baptized him. This may be further evidence that the Whiteduck’s of Golden Lake were métis (half French/half Indian) and that they came to Golden Lake from the Oka or Lake of Two Mountains areas of the Province of Quebec. Antoine’s godfather was Simon Eneas and his godmother was Philomne Simon” Antoine died the following year (a precise date of death not given in record) and was buried on 13 January 1893. Witnesses were Frank Benoit and Jos Tenesko. Could this last person be the Joseph Tennesko whose name appears in the cemetery transcription’s list?

Amabe Wydock was buried on 8 October 1892, two days after his death at the age of thirteen, at Golden Lake Indian Point. The priest blessed his tomb on the day following his burial. Note that one witness who signed is the same Simon Eneas mentioned earlier.
Angele Wydock died in February 1893 (a precise date not given in record) and was buried on 23 February. The two witnesses were again Frank Benoit and Joseph Tenesko. Again, note the French first name for this young person. The fact that French-Canadian priests served the needs of Golden Lake's Algonquins is also an indication that these Indians originally came from Quebec.

The last record of this document is a list of children who were confirmed in the Golden Lake mission chapel by Bishop Lorrain. Michel, 12 years of age, is listed as the son of Mathias Wild Dock and Elyse Benoit. Could these two really be Michel and Mary Ann? Another child, Dominique, 11 years of age, is listed as the offspring (Dominique could be a boy or a young person) of Michel Wild Dock and Manian Conini (?). Could this last person be Mary Ann Benoit? My earlier comment also applies here. The fact that a French-Canadian priest wrote down these names could explain any spelling mistakes. Michel and Mary Ann could be the real parents of both these children.

Renfrew County-People and Places (Document #5) gives a little information about Golden Lake and also mentions the Whiteducks (p. 21). Golden Lake Indian Reserve is situated in the Township of North Algona.

The Genealogical Extracts from the Eganville Leader mention the death of Marshall
Whiteduck, 20, on 28 October 1903 at Golden Lake (Document #6). Since he took ill in one of the shanties in the western district they may have employed him as a forestry worker. The Eganville Leader noted his death in its 21 October 1903 edition (Document #6A). The Extracts also mention the death of Francis Whiteduck, 11, in Pembroke (Document #6). We also note his death in The Eganville Leader on 5 May 1911 (Document #V). You will note that they buried both boys in the Golden Lake Roman Catholic cemetery but that their names do not appear in the cemetery transcription list.

Documents numbered from 8 to 11 all deal with Peter Whiteduck (34), an Indian who was serving a 15-year sentence for manslaughter at the time of his death in Kingston Penitentiary. His wife had predeceased him and he left four orphaned children whom they were caring for in an "Ottawa institution" at the time of their father's death. This was probably an orphanage. This story is tragic for another reason: Whiteduck was in Pembroke jail for a minor offense at the time he broke out with Anthony Jocko on 20 November 1914. A jail guard, Robert Coxford, was killed during the escape and they charged Whiteduck with his murder. But for his escape and the killing of Coxford, Whiteduck could have been eventually reunited with his children.

Document #12, Maniwaki et la vallee de la Gatineau, briefly touches upon the Maniwaki Indian Reserve that the Province of Quebec granted to the Algonquins on 9 August 1854. At the time of the publication of this book, the reserve covered an area of 44,527 acres or approximately 150 square miles. According to the 1931 census, 520
people lived on the reserve. Page 16 lists the Chiefs, one of whom was Sam Whiteduck who was probably another one of your relatives. At the bottom of this page, there is a note to the effect that Pakinawatuck, who was Chief from 1854 to 1874, was also a Chief at the Lake of Two Mountains Reserve before he moved to Maniwaki. Page 17 lists the names of families living on the reserve along with the meaning of their surnames. It appears that the name Michel means "Whiteduck." Could there be any significance between this and the fact that some of the Indians living at Golden Lake had the surname Michel? [You may have noticed the name Odjick on page 16. Gino Odjick who plays for the Vancouver Canucks of the NHL hails from the Maniwaki Indian Reserve]

The Upper Ottawa Valley and Surrounding Area telephone directory for 1996-97 (Document#13) could be useful in pursuing your research at Golden Lake Indian Reserve. I suggest that you contact the band that we now call Algonquin Golden Lake First Nation. The Administration Office and Heritage Centre are both listed in the directory. They must have files on former residents of the reserve. From 1868 to 1963, they called the band Algonquins of Golden Lake. From 1963 to 1966, they knew it as Golden Lake. If you wish to contact the relevant federal government department responsible for this reserve, you should call or write to:

Southern District Agency
c/o Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
10 Wellington Street
Hull, QC
There are three Whiteducks listed in the directory. You should make sure that you write to each in the hope that they can give you information on your ancestors. It may also be worth your while to contact the Golden Lake Public Library. Some of these small municipal libraries contain local histories and genealogical information unavailable elsewhere. You may also consider writing to other families associated with your family. I refer to the Jockos, the Benoits, the Bernards, etc.

I have also enclosed the 1995-96 telephone directory for Haute-Gatineau that includes Maniwaki (Document#14), situated about 90 miles north of Ottawa. Unfortunately, I did not have the foresight to include the page with the telephone number of the band office! However, what I have enclosed lists many Whiteducks, most of whom still live on the Indian reserve. Notice that the streets these people live on have mostly Indian names and that suggests to me that they are situated on the reserve. I believe that most of the Algonquins living in Maniwaki speak and write English. Language should not be an obstacle to corresponding with them. Jean-Guy Whiteduck is a former band Chief. I suggest that he be one of the people you contact. There are two good reasons for concentrating your family history research on this reserve: First, in his 4 October 1927 letter, your grandfather stated that he belonged to this band. Secondly, there are twenty-two Whiducks/Whiteducks listed in the directory!
When I was at the National Archives of Canada a few days ago, I viewed a CBC documentary on the Maniwaki reserve entitled "A New Breed." Produced in 1978 as part of the "Take 30" television program, the documentary is 30 minutes in length, deals with problems related to the teaching of the Algonquin language and culture and with other challenges facing the reserve and is hosted by Charlotte Gobeil. They interviewed eight people for this documentary including band Chief Jean-Guy Whiteduck and education counselor Gilbert Whiteduck. Both individuals spoke in English.

You can request a copy of this documentary on videocassette from the National Archives of Canada. There is a cost involved. That is why I have enclosed Document #15.

You cannot borrow the videocassette. The reference number for "A New Breed" is V1 8106- 043-3. Before you can place your order, you must first get permission to get a copy from CBC, the copyright holder. For this, you have to call or write to:

M. Kris Birks
CBC
P.O. Box 500
Station'A'
Toronto, ON
15W 1E6

You can also get more information by calling or writing to:
When I spoke to your husband last weekend, he asked me to get him a copy of a 1870s map of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington counties. I copied document #16 from the illustrated Historical Atlas of Frontenac Lennox and Addington Counties, Ont. published by J. H. Meacham & Co. in 1878. The map clearly shows the townships along with the concessions. I hope that he will find this satisfactory.

Document #17 shows where the community of Golden Lake is situated. Although it does not show Maniwaki, there is not much distance separating the two reserves as the crow flies. Note that the Griffith-Matawatchan area where your grandfather lived for so many years is relatively close to the reserve.

The other documents I have enclosed will give you background information on the
Golden Lake and Maniwaki Indian reserves. They may give you new leads in your search for your roots. My experience has shown that knowledge of such background information allows the family history researcher to save time and to narrow the search.

Document #18 appeared in an American quarterly periodical published by the Museum of the American Indian in New York. It deals with the Algonquins living on the Maniwaki Indian Reserve. Note the comment on page 250: "Evidence is fairly strong to show that the group now includes a number of families of the band which belonged to the district south of the Ottawa, in Ontario. "Could Frank Speck be referring to the Algonquins of Golden Lake? Could this explain why your grandfather stated that he belonged to the Maniwaki band when in fact he was born close to the Golden Lake Reserve? Could his family have once belonged to Golden Lake and then moved to Maniwaki?

Document #19 is taken from the same periodical but deals this time with the Algonquins of Golden Lake. Note that there were 164 Algonquins at Golden Lake in 1924 and only 86 in 1900. Frederick Johnson also states that the reserve consisted of 1500 acres in 1928. The author uses the term "reservation" when referring to our Canadian "reserve." Not so surprising for an American academic to make this terminological mistake! On page 178, he speaks of the Golden Lake people as "a branch of the Algonquin proper living south of the Ottawa River." Please go back to my comments at the bottom of the previous page.
The next article, Boundaries and Hunting Groups of the River Desert Algonquin (Document#20) again deals with the Algonquins of Maniwaki and is of great genealogical value for you. The author makes the connection between the Maniwaki Algonquin and the Algonquins who lived at the Lake of Two Mountains (Oka) on page 98. You will note the names Solomon Whiteduck and Thomas Michel that appear on the family register of the River Desert Band of Algonquins in 1927-28 on pages 109 and 110. It appears that Solomon Whiteduck was a hunter whose "territory" was the Coulonge River (page 111). On page 7 of this letter, I mentioned the name John Baptiste Pesendawatch. Could he be related to Amable Pizendewatch, Joseph Pizendewatch, Samson Pizendewatch and Michel Pizendewatch (Cote) whose names appear on pages 109 and 110? This is further evidence of the close connection between the Algonquins of Golden Lake and those of Maniwaki.

The author mentions the name of the hunter Aimable Whiteduck on page 117. He also writes on page 116 that "some families besides those mentioned are still hunting out from the Lake of Two Mountains reserve (Oka) on North Nation River and about Lake Simon (...). They would form the residue of the Algonquin of the Lake of Two Mountains divisions after the movement of 1854 (...)." Is he suggesting that Aimable Whiteduck (and possibly other Whiteducks) were living at Oka as late as 1929 when they published this article?

The following article, Kitigan Zibi Anishinabeg - The Territory and Economic Activities of the River Desert (Maniwaki) Algonquins, 1850-1950 was published in 1996 (Document...
#21). Please note the map on page 7A that shows the location of Solomon Whiteduck's hunting territory (Group 1) and also Aimable Whiteduck's hunting territory (Group 6). Also note the names Daniel Whiteduck and Michel Pizendawatch (Cote) on page 72. On page 74, there is a photograph of this Daniel Whiteduck. The Maniwaki telephone directory lists a D. Whiteduck and a Dan Whiteduck living there today.

This a very useful article because it explains how the Algonquins of Oka came to settle in the Maniwaki area during the last century. You still have relatives living at Golden Lake and Maniwaki but the Oka connection is fast fading away. On page 75 we can read that according to a census done in 1873, there were only 66 Algonquins and 35 Nipissings left at Lake of Two Mountains. The majority went to Maniwaki and Lake Timiskaming, where they had created another reserve in 1853, and to Mattawa, Fort William and Fort Coulouge along the Ottawa River, where it was possible to obtain the same services as at Lake of Two Mountains, yet closer to the hunting grounds ( . . . ). However, Lake of Two Mountains was still visited on occasion ( . . . )." Based on this information, there could be Whiteducks living in these other areas.

The map on page 77 shows how close the reserves at Golden Lake and Maniwaki really are to each other. Note also the statement on page 87: "{...} the River Desert Band, like the Algonquin nation as a whole (apart from the Pikogan Band, the only one to sign Treaty No. 9 in 1906, a treaty that applies to northeastern Ontario), has never ceded its rights to its ancestral lands."
The last article I have enclosed is The Algonkins of Golden Lake which appeared in the magazine *The Beaver* in 1984 (Document #22). The first paragraph reveals that the Maniwaki reserve is the largest Algonquin reserve in Canada and that Golden Lake is the second largest. In 1984, only 250 lived on the Golden Lake Reserve while more than 1,000 lived on the Maniwaki Reserve. Note that 200 people lived on the Golden Lake Reserve.

There is an interesting discussion on page 52 of the origin and spelling of the word Algonkin/Algonquin. This article is particularly interesting for the historical background it provides on the Algonkins.

Michael (Mike) Bernard, whose photograph appears on page 53, is the son of Chief Matt Bernard who wrote the 31 October 1921 letter regarding your grandfather Gabriel (see page 54 of the article). One of Mike's sons is Howard Bernard. There is a Howard Bernard living on the Golden Lake Reserve today according to the area telephone directory. Finally, there is a photograph on page 55 of Our Lady of Nativity church and cemetery where some of your ancestors lie buried.

In closing, I would like to mention a few more discoveries I made. Reel #1 1,116 of the National Archives of Canada contains the Census Return of the Golden Lake Indians 20th March 1874. On that specific date, only 97 Algonquins were living on the reserve. The breakdown was as follows: 23 male and 19 female adults; 28 male and 14 female youths; 14 male and 8 female children. This was not a nominal census; therefore, they give no names.
Remember Peter Whiteduck whom they charged with murdering the jail guard? In a telegra
sent by Indian Agent J.O. McLean on 15 August 1917 to a P. Rankin, Indian Agent at Golden Lake, the Department of Indian Affairs agreed to pay for the transportation charges of the remains of Peter Whiteduck. Consequently, they probably buried him in the Roman Catholic cemetery on the reserve but his name does not appear on the cemetery transcription list (i.e. His grave does not have a marker or stone).

I would like to recommend the following two books to you:

1. The Indian Crafts of William & Mary Commanda by David Gidmark.

2. At the Wood's Edge - An Anthology of the History of the People of Kanehsatake by Brenda Katlamont Gabriel-Doxtater and Arlette Kawanatatie Van den Hende. Published in 1995 by Kanasatake Education Center.664 Ste-Philomne, QC JON 1E0. Tel.: (514) 479-1651. This book deals with the history of the Indians who lived in the area of the Lake of Two Mountains [Oka].

The cost of photocopying these documents added up to $27.40 (137 x 20).
The cost of public transit return bus tickets for the four trips to Hull and Ottawa amounted to $8.00 (4 x $2.00). The envelope containing these documents cost $1.49 and postage came to $3.50. The grand total for all expenses is therefore $40.39. I realize that these expenses are higher than those I predicted when we spoke last weekend. Even I was surprised. It was a judgement call to make all these photocopies. However, I feel that they will serve you in the future and that it was the right decision to make.

I would be very happy to undertake additional research for you. For example, other areas of research include church and census records for Maniwaki, Oka and communities surrounding Golden Lake. As well, I am certain that there are additional records from the Department of Indian Affairs that could shed more light on your family. Please let me know if my report and research are satisfactory. If you are pleased with the work I have done, would you consider allowing me to use your name as a reference?

I look forward to hearing from you.

3-2 St. Rosaire Street
Gatineau, QC
JBT 624

March 4, 1997
Dear Mrs. Rosenberger:

Since you have probably received the parcel I mailed to you yesterday, this letter probably comes as a surprise.

Yesterday morning, I was at the National Archives of Canada on business for another client but I took the opportunity to look at documents ordered last week when I was doing research for you. One document I read was the Nominal Roll of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the 130th Battalion (RG 9, ll B 9, vol. 33), the same unit Gabriel Whiteduck belonged to. The list appears to have been drawn up just before the battalion sailed for Europe from Halifax on 23 September 1916. It also provides information that, in my view, is important for your family history research.

Along with his regimental number ("788594"), his rank ("private"), whether or not he had previously served in the military ("nil"), his country of birth ("Canada") and the place and date he joined ("Renfrew, March 17, 1916"), the Nominal Roll specifies who his next of kin was and where he resided. In Gabriel Whiteduck's case, they tell us that Joseph
McLaren was his next of kin and that "Matawatchan, Ont." was where McLaren lived. This seems to me to be additional supporting evidence to the effect that Joseph McLaren was your grand father's biological father.

You may also be interested in knowing that Gabriel and the other members of his battalion left Canada for Europe on 23 September 1916 aboard a ship called the S.S. Lapland. The Commanding Officer of the 130th Battalion was Lieutenant-Colonel John Edward de Hertel and he hailed from Perth, Ontario. On the day this battalion left Canada, it consisted of twenty-three officers and 569 other ranks.

If you go back to page 6 of my research report you will see that I mention the name of J.B. Whiteduck who lies buried in the Roman Catholic cemetery at Golden Lake. I came across this man's name again at the National Archives of Canada yesterday. It happened in a second document I read relating to the 130th Battalion entitled Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force-Nominal Roll (RG 9 II B 10 vol. 30). The Canadian army established this nominal roll at the 130th Battalion's headquarters in Perth (Ontario), in April 1916, a few weeks after your grandfather joined up. Above Gabriel's name appears the name Jack Baptiste Whiteduck (Regimental number 788605) and he joined the 130th Battalion at almost the same time as your grandfather. These facts convince me that Gabriel and Jack Baptiste were very closely related. Note the two regimental numbers and how close they are to each other: 788594 and 788605. They obviously signed up within days of each other.
J.B. Whiteduck's headstone reveals to us that he died on 19 October 1973 at the age of seventy-five. That means that he would have been born around 1898. If these two individuals are the same, J.B. would have been about eighteen years of age when he joined the 130th Battalion. Your grandfather was thirty-seven when he volunteered.

It appears that J.B. did not go overseas with Gabriel on the S.S. Lapland but switched to another unit the 139th Battalion, and went overseas on another ship. I think that finding out what the connection was between these two soldiers would be very interesting. I also think that the Catholic Church baptized this man Jean-Baptiste Whiteduck, as the tradition was for the Oblate Fathers to give Algonquin children French names. You will recall that the Oblate order tended to the spiritual needs of the reserve during the last century and that many of these missionary priests were, for the most part, Francophones from Quebec.

I wish to point out to you that these documents do not mention Jean-Baptiste Whiteduck's next of kin anywhere nor is any other information provided on him. As I pointed out to you in my initial report I requested his military record from the National Archives of Canada and you should receive it along with Gabriel's, in the next two months.

I hope that this information will shed more light on your own family history research.
Very truly

Conrad Tittley

We think it appropriate that we now clarify some of the details written in Tittley’s report.

• Tittley does a good job of laying out the attempts made by Gabriel to obtain assistance from the Soldier Settlement Board. His synopsis of correspondence and interactions between Gabriel and government officials is representative of what the materials contain.

• The application and letters contained valuable information on Gabriel. It proved he had served in the Canadian Expeditionary Force during WW1. He enlisted in Renfrew, Ontario, on 17 March 1916. He served in the 130th Battalion and then in France with the 107th Infantry Battalion and the 11th Canadian Engineers. On the Preliminary Information Form Gabriel gives his regimental number as 788594, states he is forty-one years old, lists his nationality as French/Indian and is married to a 27 year old Indian woman named Mary Lamure for seven months.

• Gabriel’s Discharge Certificate lists his rank in the CEF as Sapper, confirms he enlisted on March 17, 1916, in Renfrew, regimental number 788594 and served in the 130th Battalion and the 11th Canadian Engineers. He is described as 40 years old, 5 foot 5 and one half inches tall, ruddy complexioned with black hair. He had a scar on the knee cap of the left knee and a scar on the palm of his right hand. He was discharged in Kingston, Ontario, on July 8, 1919.
• In Gabriel’s letter of April 8, 1921, he states he was born in Matawatchan, Ontario, but never lived on a reserve. He says his nationality is Algonquin, but does not consider that to have any bearing on his circumstance as he has always lived by the same laws followed by whites or blacks.

• In Gabriel’s letter of May 11, 1921, he states he is only part Indian.

• On October 21, 1921, Chief Matt Bernard of Golden Lake wrote to the Department of Indian affairs. In his letter he states he does not know of Gabriel belonging to any band of Indians in particular, although he did have relatives living on the reserve at Golden Lake. He goes on to state that he knows Gabriel’s brother at Griffith and he belongs to the Golden Lake reserve, so Gabriel must belong there too.

• In Gabriel’s letter of October 4, 1927, he makes several claims. He states he is indeed Indian and belongs to the Algonquin band. His parents were from the Lake of Two Mountains. He claims his mother was pure Indian and his father was half Indian and half French. He requests to be added to the Indian list and says the band of Indians he belongs to is in the Maniwaki Algonquin reserve.

*Note: Much of the above information was contained in Gabriel Whiteduck’s Soldier Settlement Board file held in the National Archives of Canada, RG10, Volume 7495, File Number 25011-2, Reel C-14785.

• On page 6 of his report Tittley speaks of Dorothy having many relatives buried in the cemetery of the Golden Lake Reserve. I believe he alluded to these individuals being relatives based on the comments made by Matt Bernard in the letter referenced above. He offers no concrete evidence of relationship and that must be considered. To his credit, Tittley does revert to a more realistic approach to Whiteduck names he
comes across and questions if, or how, they might be related. While many of the names he supplied were of interest and provided starting points for future investigations, their inclusion presented more questions than answers and at this point offered nothing definitive about Dorothy’s lineage.

On March 4, 1997, we received additional correspondence from Tittley. He had been at the National Archives and took the opportunity to look at some additional documents.

**From Conrad Tittley’s Report #2 dated March 4, 1997:**

One document Tittley read was the Nominal Roll of Officers, Noncommissioned Officers and Men of the 130th Battalion (RG II B 9, vol. 33), the same unit Gabriel belonged to. The list had been drawn up just before the battalion sailed for Europe from Halifax on 23 September 1916. Along with his Regimental number (788594), place he enlisted (Renfrew, March 17, 1916), the Nominal Roll specified who his next of kin was and where he resided. In Gabriel’s case the next of kin was Joseph McLaren and that McLaren resided in Matawatchan, Ontario. Unfortunately Tittley again incorrectly assumes this is evidence Joseph McLaren might be Gabriel’s biological father. That was not the case, as he was Gabriel’s half-brother. Gabriel left Canada for Europe on 23 September 1916 aboard a ship called the S.S. Lapland. The Commanding officer of the 130th Battalion was Lieutenant-Colonel John Edward de Hertel and he hailed from Perth, Ontario. On the day the battalion left it consisted of twenty-three officers and 569 other ranks. A second document reviewed by Tittley relating to the 130th Battalion was entitled Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force-Nominal Roll (RG 9 II B 10 vol. 30).
This was established in April 1916 at the 130th Battalion headquarters in Perth a few weeks after Gabriel enlisted. Above Gabriel’s name was the name of Jack Baptiste Whiteduck, Regimental number 788605. He had joined the 130th Battalion at almost the same time as Gabriel. Those facts lead Tittley to believe they were closely related. However, once again there was no definitive evidence to confirm a blood relationship existed. While we agree that two men named Whiteduck, who enlisted in the same Battalion within days of one another, who were both Indian by nationality, and who were stationed and trained in the same area would not have known each other is highly unlikely, nothing is provided to conclusively determine their association. At a later point we will include some additional information on their association within the 130th Battalion which adds to the likelihood they did know one another at the very least. J. B. Whiteduck lies buried in the Roman Catholic cemetery at Golden Lake. His headstone reveals to us that he died on 19 October 1973 at the age of seventy-five. That would indicate that if these two men are the same individuals he would have been around eighteen years old when he enlisted.

A short time after we received Tittley’s reports, the military files of Gabriel Whiteduck and Jack Baptiste Whiteduck arrived from the Archives.
From the military file of Gabriel Whiteduck:

- Next of kin listed as Joseph McLaren of Matawatchan, Ontario (half-brother).
- Enlisted in the 130th Battalion in Renfrew March 17, 1916. Regimental number 788594.
- He was 37 years old, d.o.b. March 28, 1879.
- Height 5 foot 5 and one half inches, weight 159 pounds, chest girth when fully expanded 38 inches. Range of expansion four inches.
- Complexion ruddy, eyes brown, hair black.
- Roman Catholic.
- Scar on left knee.
- His trade or occupation was farming.
- Physical development was good.
- He had one vaccination mark on his left arm and was last vaccinated in 1898.
- It is stated he is slightly flatfooted as Indians are. He is one half Algonquin.
• Marital status is single. Not a widower.
• Neither father nor mother is living.
• The Medical Case Sheet states many incisions on center part surface of third and fourth fingers of right hand for evacuation of pus. Apparently tendons have problem as the movements of the third and fourth fingers are about 10% of normal.

From North Atlantic Seaway N. by R. P. Bonsor, vol. 2, p. 858:
"The "Lapland" was built in 1908 by Harland & Wolff, Belfast for the Red Star Line of Antwerp. She was a 17,540 gross ton ship, length 605.8ft x beam 70.4ft, two funnels, four masts, twin screw and a speed of 17 knots. There was accommodation for 450-1st, 400-2nd 1,500-3rd class passengers. Launched on 27/6/1908, she sailed from Antwerp on her maiden voyage to Dover and New York on 10/4/1909 under the Belgian flag. She started her last voyage on this service on 4/7/1914 and on 1/9/1914 commenced sailing between Liverpool and New York. On 29/10/1914 she commenced Liverpool - New York sailings under the British flag while under charter to Cunard Line. In April 1917 she was mined off the Mersey Bar Lightship, but managed to reach Liverpool and in June 1917 she was requisitioned and converted to a troopship. On 23/11/1918 she commenced her first voyage after the Armistice when she sailed from Liverpool for New York for the White Star Line and on 2/8/1919 started her sixth and last round voyage on this service. On 16/9/1919 she transferred to the Southampton - New York route under charter to White Star Line and made three round voyages on this route, the last starting 27/11/1919. She was refitted to 18,565 gross tons with passenger accommodation for 389-1st, 448-2nd and 1,200-3rd class and resumed service for the Red Star Line, but under the British flag, on 3/1/1920 when she sailed from Antwerp for Southampton and New York.
In April 1927 she was altered to carry cabin, tourist and 3rd class passengers and on 29/4/1932 started her last voyage between Antwerp, Southampton, Havre, New York (arr.8/5, dep.11/6), Cobh and Antwerp. Between 1932-33 she was used on London - Mediterranean cruises and in October 1933 was sold to Japanese owners. She was scrapped at Osaka the following year."

A letter written to Jan Leroux (Membership, Lands and Estates) at Golden Lake on March 8, 1997, in search of information on band lists turned up nothing.

On March 14, 1997, I wrote Kirby Whiteduck of Golden Lake detailing much of what I had found. I had hoped he might be able to expand on the information concerning J. B. Whiteduck, or other family members. Kirby was kind enough to reply on June 5, 1997.

**From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter of June 5, 1997:**

Kirby stated his father, Robert Whiteduck (deceased) was born in Kirkland Lake, Ontario, in 1928. His mother was Rebecca Whiteduck and her parents were a Benoit Whiteduck (born 1871) and a Mani Pessendawatch (born 1874) who were married in Golden
Lake in 1897. In reference to the copy of the 1901 census of South Algona listing a John B. Whiteduck as being the three year old son of Benway Whiteduck and Mary, he stated a family tree he had put together, along with the Band lists, told him this John B. Whiteduck was his great uncle John Benjamin Whiteduck. That John B. Whiteduck had lived with Kirby’s family until his death on October 19, 1973. He went on to list Benoit Whiteduck’s parents as Michael (Michel) Whiteduck (born 1865 or 1852) and Mary Ann Benway (Benoit) (born 1854). Mani (Mary) Pessendawatch’s parents were Jean Baptiste Pessendawatch (born 1826) and Mary Stokwa (born 1838)

From the Military files of John B. Whiteduck

The first set of Attestation papers for John B. Whiteduck contain the following information:

- Regimental # 788605.
- Name Whiteduck, John Baptise.
- Address Golden Lake, Ontario.
- Born in Golden Lake, Ontario.
- Next-of-kin Mrs. Benjamin Whiteduck.
- Address of next-of-kin Golden Lake, Ontario.
- Relationship of next-of-kin is Mother.
- Date of birth is listed as November 2, 1897.
- Trade is labourer.
- Dated March 25, 1916, at Renfrew Ontario. Apparent age 18 years and 4 months
- Weight 132 pounds.
- Height 5 foot 5 and one half inches.
• Girth when expanded 34 inches.
• Range of expansion 2 inches.
• Complexion swarthy (Indian).
• Eyes black.
• Hair black.
• Roman Catholic.
• Regiment 130th Overseas Battalion CEF. J. E. DeHertel, Lt. Colonel.

From Casualty Form - Active Service:
• Regimental # 788605 Name Whiteduck, Jack Baptiste.
• Enlisted 25-3-1916.
• Service reckons from 25-3-1916.
• Date 25-8-1916.
• From “whom received”, lists 130th battalion.
• States he was SOS (Struck on Strength) as Medically unfit.
• Place Valcartier.
• Date 25-8-1916.

From Medical History of an Invalid:
• Station is Valcartier Camp.
• Regiment 130th Battalion CEF.
• Regimental # and rank is listed as 788604 (should have been 788605). Private.
• Name is J. B. Whiteduck.
• Age at last birthday 18 years.
• Enlisted on March 25, 1916, at Renfrew Ontario.
• Trade labourer.

• Date August 21, 1916.

• Service is listed as 149 days with the 130th Battalion from March 25, 1916, to August 21, 1916.

• Disease or disability is listed as valvular heart disease.

• Date of origin a year and a half ago.

• Place of origin is listed as Golden Lake.

• Duration of disability is listed as permanent and he is listed as unfit for service.

• The opinion of the Medical Board is that he be discharged as medically unfit.

• The approval was dated 22-9-1916 and signed by the Director General of Medical Services.

The second set of Attestation papers for John B. Whiteduck, contain the following information:

• Regimental # 1012641.

• Present address is Pembroke.

• Born in Golden Lake Ontario.

• Next-of-kin is listed as Ben Whiteduck.

• Address of next-of-kin Golden Lake.

• Relationship of next-of-kin is given as mother (should have read father according to above).

• Date of birth November 4, 1897.

• Trade or calling is labourer.

• Single.
• Dated September 28, 1916, and sworn before the magistrate September 29, 1916, in Ottawa, Ontario.

• Apparent age was 18 years and 10 months.

• Height 5 foot 6 inches.

• Girth when expanded 34 inches.

• Range of expansion 4 inches.

• Complexion brown.

• Eyes dark.

• Hair black.

• Roman Catholic.

• Unit 230th Battalion of the Voltigeurs Canadien Francais.

From John B. Whiteduck’s Discharge Certificate:

• Rank listed as Private.

• Regimental # 1012641.

• Enlisted in 230th Battalion CEF at Ottawa on September 29, 1916.

• Served in Canadian Forestry Corps France.

• Age 21.

• Complexion dark.

• Eyes brown.

• Hair Black.

• Scar on right cheek.

• Dated April 13, 1919.
• Date of Discharge stamped Dispersal Station “G” Military District No. 3 May (?) 1919.

Additional information which adds to the likelihood Gabriel Whiteduck and Jean B. Whiteduck would have known one another is contained in the Perth Courier newspaper.

**From the Perth Courier, December 10, 1915:**

Organization of the 130th

**Lt. Col DeHertel,** the officer commanding the 130th is one of Lanark’s own sons. He was born in Perth in September of 1863. He left home at the age of 16 years and joined the staff of the late Lord Strathcona in the Hon. Hudson’s Bay Co. at Montreal. At the time of the rebellion 1885-86 he was in charge of Lonely Lake and was taken prisoner by Chief Big Pierre for several days and now Col. De Hertel has in his possession the pipe of peace and the tobacco bag which was presented to him by Big Pierre at the settlement of the rebellion. After some years in the service of the Hudson’s Bay Co., he joined the old firm of H. Shorey and Co., Montreal and was with him some 15 years. He resigned this position and came back to his native Perth where he has been engaged in business for several years. At present, Col. De Hertel is the general manager of the John A. McLaren estate, Perth, one of the oldest establishments in Canada. He has been High Journal Section of the Independent Order of Foresters for 15 years and is a director of the Ottawa Wine Vault Co., Ltd., Ottawa and Cecil Investment Co., Ltd., Ottawa.

**From the May 26, 1916, article published in the Perth Courier Newspaper:**

• 130th “B” Co. - Renfrew and Mattawa
• Captain H. Denisthorpe, in command
• Capt. J. M. Airth, second in command
• Gabriel Whiteduck and J.B. Whiteduck were both listed as belonging to this same “B” Company. Other names of interest that were members of the 130th Battalion include J. Lavelly, M. Lavelley, P. Lavelley, S. Matias, Mochelio Matias, F. Stevens, M. J. Stoqua, Moses Tenisco, T. Lavellee, W. Lavelle, Joseph Lavalles, and W. Fisher.

**Letter of March 28, 1997, to Jean Guy Whiteduck of Maniwaki:**

On March 28, 1997, we wrote Jean Guy Whiteduck of Maniwaki looking for information. He replied on April 14, 1997, saying many of the names we mentioned correspond to similar family names within his community, but they are unable to tie in any of the names to a specific family. He went on to mention that the American anthropologist Frank Speck interviewed Whiteducks living along the Ottawa Valley in the early 1920s. In his words many of the Whiteducks never moved to Maniwaki, or Golden Lake, since they probably did not accept to live on-reserve.

Since Jean Guy Whiteduck referred to Frank G. Speck, we think it prudent to expand on Speck’s investigations of the Algonquin peoples. Looking back at page 43 of this report you will find Conrad Tittley also referred to Speck (on the following page, 44, he refers to document # 20 which was included with his synopsis). That document was entitled, “A Northern Algonquian Source Book, papers by Frank G. Speck, Garland Publishing Inc., New York and London 1985, and discusses the boundaries and hunting groups of the River Desert Algonquin. We will not include it in its entirety, but recommend it be read by anyone looking into the family relationships of the Algonquin people. We will,
however, include some excerpts that we believe contributed to the development of our research.

Vol. VI April 1929 No. 2

Boundaries and Hunting Groups of the River Desert Algonquin

Frank G. Speck

“The following paper is a contribution to our knowledge of the territorial distribution of a band of northern Algonkians, the Algonquin of River Desert, Quebec, sometimes also known as the Maniwaki band, one much affected, and that detrimentally, by social and economic Europeanization.

Some information is also offered on former forest occupancy of the Algonquin of River Desert before the removal of the band from Lake of Two Mountains to its present situation, together with notes on other topics in the life of the group in 1923 and 1927.

The Indians now comprising the River Desert band are the collected debris of the Algonquin proper who, by the clear evidences of tradition and history, resided until about 1850 on the lower Ottawa River and north of the St. Lawrence eastward to and beyond Montreal.”

From the list entitled Family Register of River Desert Band (Manwaki) of Algonquin (1927-28) p. 109 in Speck’s article:

Michel Buckshot (part Iroquois)

Dominic Buckshot (part Iroquois)

J. B. Buckshot

Solomon Whiteduck

Ignace Buckshot.
From River Desert Hunters and Their Locations Group, p. 111:

Group 1.

A. Simon Cayer (pronounced Ka-ye), Black River and Coulonge River.

B. Jacko Michel Makatenine (Ma kateni ni “black man”) Coulonge River.


D. J. B. Buckshot (of Iroquois descent), Coulonge River.

“Some families besides those mentioned are still hunting out of the Lake of Two Mountains reserve (Oka) on North Nation River and about Lake Simon. Detailed information, however, is lacking. They would form the residue of the Algonquin of the Lake of Two Mountains divisions after the movement of 1854, with which should also be affiliated those comprising Group 5, just mentioned, who are not enrolled with the Maniwaki band. We might for the present designate them as Group 6”:

A. Louis Tenesco Plaisance, North Nation River.

B. Aimable Whiteduck, Lac Simon, headwaters of North Nation River.

C. Abraham Simon, Lac Simon.

D. Simon Simon, Lac Simon.

Obviously the names Buckshot, Solomon Whiteduck (Wabi-ci-cip) and Aimable Whiteduck caught our eye and led us to believe there might be family ties between the Ontario Algonquin and those of the Maniwaki band. The spelling of the name Whiteduck as Wabicicip in Algonquin also excited us. We will deal with the various earlier forms of the Whiteduck name later.
River desert Indians of Quebec.

“Since the withdrawal, about a century ago, of the assembled Algonquin populations from the mission at the Lake of Two Mountains, where they resided formerly as affiliates of the Iroquois of the Oka land, they have formed a separate group.”

PP 250

“Evidence is fairly strong to show that the group now includes a number of families of the band which belongs to the districts south of the Ottawa in Ontario. Some of the families bear names of the localities where they were born, to wit, Buckshot, from Buckshot Lake, Chief Sharbot, from Sharbot Lake. There are two families of Mohawk descent (one being that of Buckshot), a reminder of the affiliation of the two tribes at Lake of the Two Mountains.”

From Catholic church records, St. John the Baptist, Pembroke, Golden Lake, County of Renfrew Registers BMD 1883-1897:

• On the ninth day of October one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two I the undersigned priest, blessed the body of late Amable Wydoch, son of Michael Wydoch and Marianne Benoit, who died at Golden Lake Indian Point on the seventh day of October at the age of thirteen years. The body was buried on the eighth day of October in the presence of the two undersigned witnesses and the father of the deceased.

• The thirteenth day of the month of January, eighteen hundred and ninety-three was buried in the catholic cemetery of this mission the body of Antoine, son of Michel Wy-
dock and of Marianne Benoit, born the first of June of last year and died on the _ day of the month of January. Present Frank Benoit and Joseph Tenasko. (Note - translated from French.)

• The twenty-third day of the month of February eighteen hundred and ninety-three I have interred in the catholic cemetery of this mission the body of Angele, daughter of Michel Wydock and of Marianne Benoit, died the _ day of February aged thirteen years. Present Frank Benoit and Joseph Tenasko. (Note - translated from French.)

• The twenty first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety seven, Whereas one bann of marriage and the impediment by consanguinity fourth to third degree had been duly dispensed and the other two banns made in Eganville R.C. Church, publishing marriage of Benoit Whiteduck, aged 25, born at Greer Lake, son of Michael Whiteduck and Mary Ann Benoit of Golden Lake on the one part, and Mary Pisiniwach aged 24, born at Muskrat Lake, daughter of Jean Baptiste Pisiniwach and Mary Stoqua of Golden Lake on the other part and Whereas no objection was made to marriage I the undersigned priest received their mutual consent to marriage and gave the bride the nuptial blessing in the presence of Mat Bernard and Christine Partridge of G. L.. Signed P. S. Dowdall

• The nineteenth of September 1897, were confirmed in the chapel at Golden Lake, mission of St. John the Baptist:

  • Michel, son of Mathias Wild Dock and Elyse Benoit aged 12
  • Dominique, son of Michel Wild Dock and Manian Conini.
From Genealogical Extracts from the Eganville Leader, births, marriages and deaths 1902-1909, Death notices and obituaries 1911-1913, Juniper Books:

- October 28, 1903 - Died - Marshall Whiteduck, 20, of typhoid pneumonia at the Golden Lake reserve. He took ill in one of the shanties in the western district.


From the Eganville Leader Friday, May 5, 1911:

- Francis Whiteduck, a boy of eleven years, died in Pembroke hospital on Saturday. The body was brought home to Golden Lake on the evening train. On Monday morning the funeral was held to the mission church and cemetery, Rev. Father Harrington officiating. The pallbearers were six of the deceased’s school companions, namely P.L. Bernard, J. Tennescoe, J. Brindle, Daniel Sarazin, W. Stoqua and Thos. Sarazin.

From the Eganville Leader October 21, 1903:

- Marshell Whiteduck, of the Golden Lake Indian reserve died on Tuesday morning of typhoid pneumonia, aged 20 years. The young man took ill in one of the Shanties in the western district and returned to the reserve two weeks ago.

From Genealogical Extracts from the Eganville Leader, death notices and obituaries 1914-1921, Juniper Books:

- August 24, 1917: Died at Kingston: Peter Whiteduck, 34, of Golden Lake. His wife predeceased him. He leaves four children who are being cared for in an Ottawa institution.

From Births, Marriages, Deaths, Abstracts from the Renfrew Mercury, 1916-1918, Aldene and Les Church:
Whiteduck - August 16, Kingston Penitentiary, Peter Whiteduck from the Golden Lake reserve near Pembroke. He was serving a 15 year sentence for manslaughter. (August 24, 1917)

From the Renfrew Mercury June 9, 1916:

Peter Whiteduck, the Golden Lake Indian, who with Anthony Jocko killed Turnkey Robert Coxford when escaping from the Pembroke goal on the evening of November 29th 1914, and who was tried for murder on two previous occasions, both juries being unable to agree on a verdict, was found guilty of manslaughter and goal breaking Wednesday afternoon and was sentenced by Sir William Mulock to a term of 15 years in penitentiary on the first offence and five years on the second, the offences to run concurrently. The jury was only out 40 minutes. The prisoner received the sentence along with the advice given him by Sir William Mulock very coolly. A slight twitching of his arms and face showed plainly that he understood full well what the lengthy incarceration would mean. He asked that he be given a chance to enlist, but the circumstances would not permit the granting of the request. The trial was an uneventful one. The evidence was the same as that submitted at the previous one. When Whiteduck was in the box he insisted that he had been lured into the plot by Jocko and that was not his blow that killed Turnkey Coxford. A feature of the Crown’s evidence was the production of letters written by Whiteduck to his friends after he had been captured asking for saws and other articles to assist him to get out again. Mr. R. A. Pringle K. C. of Ottawa appeared for the Crown and Mr. R. V. Sinclair, K. C. of Ottawa and Thomas Costello of Renfrew for the defence. The jury consisted of Messrs. Samuel Biggs,
Richard Bourk, William Millar, H. W. Eady, W. J. Snowden, Mark Cardiff, A. W. Cameron, Henry Childs, Alex Campbell, John B. Hamilton, Alex Bell and W. Elson.

From the Renfrew Mercury August 24, 1917:

- Peter Whiteduck is Dead - Peter Whiteduck, a Golden Lake Indian serving a fifteen year sentence in Kingston Penitentiary, for complicity in the killing of Turnkey Robt. Coxford in Pembroke in November 1914, died in Kingston last week, after an illness of 52 days from tuberculosis. The story of Jocko and Whiteduck is still fresh in people’s mind. How the two Indians, confined in Pembroke jail for a minor offence, sought their escape and in the carrying out of their bold enterprise caused the death of the Turnkey Coxford, how Jocko several days after his escape was shot down and killed by his pursuers, and Whiteduck hungry and depressed in body and spirit from the strain of the blood chase gave himself up. On two occasions the jury disagreed to bring in a verdict on the charge of murder, and at the third trial Whiteduck was found guilty of manslaughter and sentenced to fifteen years in Kingston Penitentiary. His body was forwarded to Golden Lake and on Sunday the funeral was held to the mission church and cemetery. Rev. Father D. Breen of Arnprior performed the last rites in the church and at the grave. The remains then of this hapless child of nature, were lowered in the grave and the curtain was drawn on the last act in one of the most tragic episodes in the history of Renfrew County. Whiteduck’s age is given as 34. His wife predeceased him and he leaves four children, who are receiving care in an Ottawa institution.

From Province of Ontario Registrations of Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division of Portsmouth, Reg. # 103548:
• Peter Whiteduck, male, age 34 years, date of death August 16, 1917, place of birth Canada, place of death Kingston Penitentiary, place of burial Golden Lake, occupation labourer, married, name of father not known, maiden name of mother not known, cause of death tubercular entigitis, name of informant James McCauley, physician’s name Dr. Robert Hanley. Date of return August 17, 1917.

On May 24, 1997, we again wrote Conrad Tittley with the hope of retaining his services once more. This time we were looking for more specific information relating to Gabriel, Louis Mitchell, Joseph McLaren and Mary Whiteduck. It seemed logical to assume there would be records detailing marriages and deaths of these people as many of the events should have transpired after 1869 when registration became mandatory in Ontario. On July 26, 1997, we heard back from Tittley. He had not been able to find any of the registrations we had requested but he did forward some data that related to our research.

From Conrad Tittley’s report of July 24, 1997:

Two Renfrew County Cemeteries, Our Lady of the Holy Rosary Cemetery, Conc. III, Lot 9, Griffith Township & Matawatchan Community Cemetery, Conc. IV, Lot 3, Matawatchan, Ontario. The Ottawa Branch of the Ontario Genealogical Society. ISBN 0-779-0097-1:

Matawatchan

May 11, 1925 - .


is thy Keeper”.


“They died as they lived, trusting God”.

Griffith

Boeltge - Eric R. Boeltge 1907 - / Irene V. Mitchell 1914 -/Married September 20,
1934/“Together forever. Rest in Peace”.

Mitchell / In loving memory of Minnie B. Mitchell / May 29, 1903 - October 6, 1987 /
“Blessed are the Peacemakers”.

David D. Mitchell 1907-1932 / (Cement cross on triple foundation).

Mitchell / Louise 1866-1962 / Louis 1856-1950 / “Rest in Peace”.

From Our Lady of the Holy Rosary Church, Griffith, County of Renfrew, regis-
ters of baptism, marriage, burial 1900-1910:

Marie Louise Mitchel said Whitedoc - This second day of June one thousand nine
hundred and three, we the undersigned parish priest of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary,
Griffith, Ontario baptized Marie Louise daughter born the twenty-ninth day of last May
of the lawful marriage of Louis Mitchel said Whitedoc and Louise Jacot. The sponsors
were Dolfhis Lapointe and Anny Godin.

Infants of Louis Whiteduck - This twenty-seventh day of December, one thousand
nine hundred and five, we the undersigned parish priest of Our Lady of the Holy Ro-
sary Griffith, Ontario, blessed the bodies of two infants of Louis Whiteduck and Louise Jacot, who died shortly after birth. Both received private baptism from Mrs. Joseph Varrin.

- Eva Rose - illegitimate - This seventeenth day of March, one thousand nine hundred the undersigned parish priest of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary, Griffith, Ontario, baptized Eva Rose child born of unknown parents on the fifth instant. The sponsors were Joseph Varrin and Mrs. Louis Whiteduck.

- Second list of Children of Griffith confirmed in 1907 -
  - M. Joseph age 13, son of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacot.
  - Gabriel age 26, son of Louis Whiteduck and Mary Whiteduck. (Note by Randy - incorrect father listed. Louis was his half-brother)
  - Mary age 61, sponsor Joseph Whiteduck. (Note by Randy - This was probably Mary Whiteduck, mother of Gabriel and the sponsor Joseph Whiteduck was probably her brother)
  - David Dominic Mitchel - This twenty-eighth day of July one thousand nine hundred and seven, we the undersigned parish priest Our Lady of the Holy Rosary Griffith, Ontario, baptized David Dominic son born on the eleventh instant of the lawful marriage of Louis Whiteduck and Louise Jacot of this place. The sponsors were Alexander Vincent and Maggie Godin.

From Notification of Marriage. S60-MIC-87, Saint Killian, Ardoch, Ontario 1882-1910:
• From Diocese of Peterborough to Diocese of Kingston - Parish of Duoro, Ontario. In this parish August 17th 1908 Mr. Richard Cornelius baptized 18 years ago in Downeyville of the Diocese of Peterborough was joined in marriage to Margaret Whiteduck baptized 38 years ago in Ardoch of the Diocese of Kingston. Parents of the bride-groom are John Cornelius and Hannah Shyler, parent of the bride is Joseph Whiteduck.

This record is very important for a couple of reasons. These records were filled in and sent to the pastor of the parish where one or both of the parties married had been baptized. It therefore corroborates that Margaret Whiteduck was from Ardoch, was baptized 38 years prior in Ardoch and was the daughter of Joseph Whiteduck. We will bring up this record at a later time in dealing with the identity of Joseph Whiteduck’s wife.

From Prov. of Ontario, Registration of Death, Reg. # 025658:

• Mary Ellen Cornelius Mustard- Mary Ellen Cornelius Mustard, Lot 20 Conc. 8 in the township of Scott, female, Indian, married, born February 23, 1910 in Peterborough, Ontario, housewife, age 23 years 3 months and 24 days, residing at this place for 4 years, in Ontario all her life, father’s name Richard Cornelius, mother’s name Margaret Whiteduck of Ontario, died June 16, 1933. The informant was her husband John Mustard of Leaskdale, she was buried June 19, 1933, in Foster Memorial. Cause of death was cardiac shock following childbirth and contributory cause is listed as being Indian nationality. She died in the Oshawa General Hospital. Physician R. B. Wilson of Uxbridge, Ontario, treated Mary from March 23 to June 16, 1933.

From Prov. of Ontario, Registrations of Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon & Miller, Reg. # 013024:
• Esab Arcand - Esab Arcand, male, Indian, single, born in Ardoch, date of birth August 26, 1887, labourer, age 35 years and 9 days, name of father Frances Arcand, name of mother Cecelia Whiteduck, birthplace of mother Palmerston, name of informant M. Scullion of Ardoch, date of death September 4, 1922, cause of death alcohol poison [sic], ingestion of home brew, cardiac failure, seen once by physician J. R. Goodfellow of McDonald Corners on September 1, 1922. Date of return September 7, 1922.

From church records of St. Killian Catholic church Ardoch, Ontario:
• William James - Indian - Unknown - German Settlement - On this the twenty-fourth day of December eight hundred and eighty-six, I the undersigned priest have baptized William James born 9 months ago of unknown parents. Sponsor Mrs. Whiteduck.
• Xavier - Indian - German Settlement - On this the fourteenth day of September one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight, I the undersigned priest have baptized Xavier born 26 ult of unknown parents. Sponsors Mr. Weber & M. Whiteduck.
• Annie Maud Mitchell - On this the sixteenth day of November one thousand eight hundred and ninety, I the undersigned priest baptized Annie Maud born on the fifth of October of the lawful marriage of John Mitchell (Protestant) and Cecelia Whiteduck. Sponsors Andrew Sadler and Mrs. Lawrence Schoenaur.
• Joseph Mitchell - On this the thirteenth day of April one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three, I the undersigned priest have baptized Joseph, born 29th November 1892 of the lawful marriage of John Mitchell and Cecelia Whiteduck. Sponsors Lawrence Schoenaur and wife.
Mary Mitchell - On this 8th day of July one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, I the undersigned priest have baptized Mary, born the 21st February of the lawful marriage of John Mitchell and Cecelia Whiteduck. Sponsors John Whiteduck and wife.

This is another record of significance that we will deal with again later on. Although it appears straightforward, it has the potential of significant implications.

John Rose Beaver (Ardoch) - On this the eighth day of November one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, I the undersigned priest have baptized John Rose, born June 30th of the lawful marriage of John Beaver and Elizabeth Whiteduck. Sponsors George Schwager and Rose Stadler.

Richard Whiteduck (Ardoch) - On this the eight day of November, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, I the undersigned priest have baptized Richard Whiteduck, born January 23rd illegitimate child of Henriette Whiteduck. Sponsors Adois Schwager and Mary Stadler.

Francis Henry Mitchell (Ardoch) - On this the eighth day of November one thousand eight hundred and ninety-six, I the undersigned priest have baptized Francis Henry, born February 4th of the lawful marriage of John Mitchell and Cecilia Whiteduck. Sponsors Mathias May and _____ Hermer.

Daniel (Mitchell struck through) Whiteduck (Ardoch) - On the nineteenth of May one thousand nine hundred, I the undersigned priest have baptized Daniel (Wyduck struck through) WhiteDuck, born January 12th of unknown father and Mary Ann Whiteduck. Sponsor _____ Mitchell.

Mary Ann Unknown Palmerston - On this the fifth day of May 1901, I the undersigned priest have baptized Mary Ann, born 13th of February 1901, of unknown par-
ents (George Brown and Sarah Whiteduck) Sponsors Mrs. Jubeau and John Brady.

(Note by Randy - see p. 17 of this paper.)

1901 Census of Ontario, District 43 Addington, Sub-district 3 Palmerston, Canonto:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Searry</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>July 10, 1869</td>
<td>Servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Mary S.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feb. 13, 1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- James Basil Mitchell (Ardoch) - On this the fifteenth day of November 1903, I the undersigned priest have baptized James Basil, born on the second of July, of the lawful marriage of John Mitchell and Sara Whiteduck of Ardoch. Sponsor Mrs. John Cur- rин.

- Thalomena Mouraia Whiteduck - Ardoch - On this the fifth of December nineteen hundred and three, I the undersigned priest have baptized Thalomena Mouraia White- duck, born on the fourth ____ (Unable to read month or year) of Henriette Whiteduck. Illegitimate child. Sponsor Mary Whiteduck.

- Beatrice Blanche Whiteduck (Ardoch) - On the sixteenth of September 1906, I the undersigned priest have baptized Beatrice Blanche Whiteduck, born on the twenty-sixth of September 1905, of the lawful marriage of Harriet Whiteduck and Beaver. Sponsors Laurence Schonouar and Mechel Schonouar.

- Isabelle Beaver (Ardoch) - On the twenty-fifth of May 1907, I the undersigned priest have baptized Isabelle Beaver, born on the twenty-fourth of March 1907, of the lawful marriage of John Beaver and Lizzie Whiteduck. Sponsor Maggy Whiteduck.
• Bertha Margaret Beaver (Ardoch) - On this the twelfth of June nineteen hundred and nine, I the undersigned priest have baptized Bertha Margaret Beaver, born on the 30th of January 1909, of the lawful marriage of John Beaver and Lizzie Whiteduck. Sponsor Lizzy Beaver.

• Louisa Frederica illegitimate (unknown) Indian Ardoch - On this the twelfth day of June 1909, I the undersigned priest have baptized Louisa Frederica (illegitimate), born of Frederick Hanna and Maud Mitchell (2 years old) born the 23rd of February 1907. Sponsor Mrs. Mitchell

• Daniel Whiteduck - On this the fourth of November one thousand nine hundred, I the undersigned priest have interred the remains of Daniel White Duck, aged nine months, in the presence of Michael Weber and William Fraser.

• Whiteduck (Ardoch) - On this the sixteenth of March 1905, the remains of the late (no name listed) Whiteduck, who died on the fifteenth instant have been interred in the Church Yard of Ardoch. Witnesses John Beaver and Michael Weber.

• Maude Mitchel - On September the ___ nineteen hundred and ten, the remains of Maude Mitchell, twenty years of age, were laid at rest in the cemetery of Ardoch. Witnesses ____.

• Confirmations - On Sunday, September the 23rd 1888, the most Rev. J. V. Clearny, Lord Bishop of Kingston visited St. Leo’s Church Palmerston for the purpose of visitation and the administering the sacrament of confirmation. His Lordship arrived by train from Kingston at Lavant Station about 10 A.M. He was accompanied by his private secretary Rev Father Kelly and was met at the station by Rev. Father T____? who conveyed His Lordship to the church a distance of seven miles. Rev. Father ____?
celebrated mass after which His Lordship spent over two hours in the examination and instruction of the candidates for confirmation. He promised to make provision if possible to give the people mass more frequently. He administered Confirmation to the following: (Note by Randy - We will only include the names we find relevant)

- Whiteduck, Margaret age 21
- Whiteduck, Eliza age 19
- Whiteduck, Harriet age 16


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Born</th>
<th>Religion</th>
<th>Nationality</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Que.</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Trapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cecelia</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michel</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maryann</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maggie</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maryann</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1891 Census of Ontario, District # 49 Addington, sub-district Townships of Clarendon & Miller:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Nationality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muckwa</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>“</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary A.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Margrate</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lisa</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harriate</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchel</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell</td>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bella</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frances</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maud</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>6/12</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>“</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the above census the Whiteducks and Mitchells are enumerated as being the same family - #38.

On August 14, 1997, we sent a letter to another genealogist (Doris Bourrie) looking for documents detailing the birth of Gabriel Whiteduck, the birth, marriage, or death, of Joseph McLaren, any marriages Mary Whiteduck might have had to Mitchell or McLaren, records surrounding Louis Mitchell/Whiteduck and Louise Jacot, etceteras. Unfortunately her response on August 29, 1997, was not encouraging. She wrote in part, “I regret that research results have not been very helpful for this family. I have searched the Ontario Vital Statistics records for a birth of Gabriel Whiteduck from 1789-1882, but nothing was recorded. I have also searched for a death record for Joseph.
McLaren, Sr. 1877-1880, possibly died Matawatchan area, and a marriage record for Mary Anne Whiteduck (Mitchell) to Joseph McLaren, but nothing was recorded.”

She did however provide us with some good information. She had located a birth registration for John Timothy Whiteduck born in Clarendon in 1880, and enclosed the copy of that certificate #008129. It was for the illegitimate son of Sarah Whiteduck. Schedule A, births, registration #008129 states illegitimate John Timothy was born November 8, 1880, was a male, no father listed, mother named Sarah Whiteduck from Township of Clarendon, the informant was Alex Munro, registered March 23, 1881. Also enclosed was a copy of Schedule B Marriages #004082, detailing the marriage of John Wesley Beaver, age 23, of Northumberland County, bachelor, farmer, son of John and Mary Beaver to Eliza Whiteduck, age 23 of Ardoch, born in Ardoch, single, daughter of Joseph Whiteduck and Marian Whiteduck, witnessed by Bella Jane Wes__? and Mary Whiteduck. The marriage occurred in Ardoch June 16, 1895, by licence. This John Timothy would later be known as John Timothy Curran (or Carin/Carrin). A search of some census records had found a listing for Lewis Whiteduck, labourer, born U. C., Catholic, age 15, single. That was listed on page 4 (printed number 4) of Brudnell, Raglan, Radcliffe townships. It appeared to be a lumber camp as the list included a number of single men listed as labourers, a foreman and a cook. The final data of value were the names of Whiteducks listed in the Ontario Vital Statistics marriage index. These were provided to us as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Registration #</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cecelia</td>
<td>Oso Twp.</td>
<td>003935</td>
<td>09/20/1890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>Mattawa</td>
<td>001017</td>
<td>09/25/1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Registration #</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliza</td>
<td>Ardoch</td>
<td>004082</td>
<td>06/16/1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine</td>
<td>Pembroke</td>
<td>011367</td>
<td>06/30/1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Eganvile</td>
<td>015322</td>
<td>11/10/1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>Douro</td>
<td>016153</td>
<td>08/17/1908</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On August 23, 1997 we sent a letter to the Lennox & Addington Historical Society looking for information. A reply was received on September 17, 1997. The archivist, Jennifer Bunting, was kind enough to provide us with material from the book entitled, “Away Back in Clarendon Miller”, by C. A. Armstrong, North Frontenac Printing Service, 1976, Copyright the author.

**From the book “Away Back in Clarendon Miller”:**

“Indians - This was the home of the algonquin Indian and when the white man arrived they worked with the lumbermen and with the settlers in helping to develop communities. The names of a few are commemorated in the names of lakes such as Buckshot, Kashwakamak and Shawenogog. (Buckshot is not an Indian word, but it is an Indian translation to English similar to the names Crazy Horse, Flying Cloud and Sitting Bull.)

A search in the Archives produced practically nothing about Indians in the area. Some of the older residents remembered stories... Zebediah and Muchawan Whiteduck worked in shanties and on river drives. Muchawan was a foreman for the Canada Lumber Company and Muchawan Flats, west of Beech Corner, was named after him...The Whiteducks and the Mitchells tanned deerskins for hunters in the area for many years.
They were expert in making gloves, jackets moccasins and other articles from deer skin.” (p. 73)

(Note by Randy - the above page 73 contains additional material.)

From the Attestation Papers of Zeb Mitchell CEF, Regimental # 835285:


On August 25, 1997, we wrote the United Church in Denbigh Looking for information on the family. Elaine Kellogg replied to us on September 10, 1997.

From Elaine Kellogg’s letter of September 10, 1997:

“The church records that we have do not go back far enough; We have a record of marriages in Matawatchan United Church, starting in 1901 when the church was Presbyterian.

However, there are McLarens who live in Matawatchan, so I went to visit Iona McLaren. Iona is William’s (or Billy) daughter. Her brother, Lynn, also lives in Matawatchan, with his wife Irene. Malcolm (1919-1997) is also Iona’s brother. Iona thinks that Mary Whiteduck and Joseph McLaren Sr., probably never married. She remembers many things about her “Grandma Whiteduck,” and already knew that she was buried in Ardoch. She also knew Gabriel Whiteduck as her great uncle, and that he had gone to the North Bay area.
Elda Malcolm also lives in Matawatchan, with her husband Harvey, and she is the daughter of Basil. We have a record of the burial of Basil Allan McLaren in 1986, and Hannah McLaren Carswell in 1988, which you already have information on. Basil, William (or Billy) and Hannah were from one family. I am told by one person that Joseph Jr., was a saintly old gentleman.”

On September 5, 1997, we wrote Doris Bourrie again with the purpose of having her obtain copies of the marriage registrations she had referenced in her first report. By September 27, 1997, Doris provided us with the copies.

From copies of Ontario Marriage Registrations:

• Cecelia Whiteduck - Frontenac County, Twp. of Oso Reg. # 003935.
  Peter Sharbot, age 33, residing in Twp.of Oso, born in Oso, labourer, bachelor, son of Francis Sharbot and Mary Susan Sharbot, married Cecelia Whiteduck, age 20, residing in Twp. of Oso, born County of Renfrew, single, daughter of Seymour and Christine Whiteduck, witnesses H.W. Hunt of Oso and Antoine Guigue of Oso, September 20, 1890. Both people Roman Catholic, marriage by licence, married by Ezra Orser Methodist Minister.

• Samuel Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, Reg. # 001017.
  Samuel Whiteduck age 23, residing in Mattawa, born Coulange Quebec, bachelor, son of Samuel Whiteduck and Therese Jacob married Cicilia Bernard Narrison, age 19, residing in Mattawa, born in Maynooth, daughter of Bernard Narrison and Catherine Papineau, witnesses Paul Bernard Narrison and Agathe Decarie of Mattawa, on the 25th of September 1894 at Mattawa, both Roman Catholic, married by banns.

• Eliza Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages - Reg. # 004082.
John Wesley Beaver, age 23 of Northumberland County, bachelor, farmer, son of John Beaver and Mary Beaver, married Eliza Whiteduck, age 23, resident of Ardoch, born in Ardoch, single, daughter of Joseph Whiteduck and Marian Whiteduck, witnesses Belle Jane Wesin and Mary Whiteduck of Ardoch, at Ardoch, June 16, 1895. John was Methodist and Eliza was Roman Catholic. Married by licence.

- Catherine Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke, Reg. # 011367, No. 28


- Peter Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, County of Renfrew, Reg. # 015322

Peter Whiteduck age 21, resident of Golden Lake, born in Golden Lake, bachelor, Indian, son of Mathias Whiteduck and Ellen Benwell, married Mary Jane Tokuna (or Lokuna), age 21, resident of Golden Lake, born in Golden Lake, single, Indian, daughter of Peter Tokuna (or Lokuna) and May Tokuna (or Lokuna), witnesses Frank Walin and Elye Partridge, November 10, 1902, at Golden Lake.

- Margaret Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, County of Peterborough, Duoro, Reg.# 016153.

Richard Cornelius, labourer, widower, age 48, Catholic, resident of Otonabee, son of John Cornelius and Hannah Shyler married Margaret Whiteduck, single, age 35, Catholic, resident of Addington County, daughter of Joseph Whiteduck a labourer and Mary
Stoqua on the 17 of August 1908, at St. Joseph’s in Douro, County of Peterborough by Rev. W. J. Keilly parish priest, marriage by banns, witnesses were Francis Beaver and Catherine Day both of Otonabee. Date of return August 17, 1908.

On September 6, 1997, we wrote Reverend Brian Price, Archivist of the Archdiocese of Kingston, looking for information as to where church records for the Ardoch area might be obtained. We included as much information as we had on the families of Whiteduck and Mitchell and asked for clarification of the text of the church record of the confirmations of Margaret, Eliza and Harriet Whiteduck.

From Rev. Brian J. Price’s letter of October 8, 1997:

“The area you are interested in has been served by a number of parishes over the years. Originally this area would have been looked after by the parish of St. John the Baptist in Perth, Ontario.

Later, it would have come under the care of the Church of the Annunciation in Erinsville, Ontario. The entry you refer to should read, “The most Reverend James Vincent Cleary visited St. Leo’s Church, Palmerston” (sometimes referred to as Levant). It was established in the reign of Archbishop Cleary (i.e.) between 1880-1898 and the church was built in 1894 but is now closed. Prior to the building of the church mass would have been offered in someone’s residence. Much later on, it would have been part of the parish of Sacred Heart in Lavant.”

On September 2, 1997, we wrote the Archivist for the Hudson Bay Company in Winnipeg Manitoba. The Hudson Bay Company has a wonderful collection and sometimes names are recorded in post records (post journals, correspondence books or account
books). It was also possible they might have worked for the Hudson Bay Company in some capacity.

Unfortunately the reply from Maureen Dolyniuk, Archivist, stated they had no traces of any Whiteducks, Lamures or McLarens in any of their immediate sources. She did include some information on post histories and hard copies from their web page for Lake of Two Mountains and Lac des Allumettes.

We must point out at this time that along with all the letter writing described herein, we were making two trips weekly to the Family History Center of the Church of Latter Day Saints in Timmins, Ontario, to look at microfilmed records. Every Tuesday evening from 7:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M., and every Saturday morning from 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 noon, we would pour over whatever records we could find that might contain clues. Doing this had netted us a fair bit of information. Because of Frank Speck’s contention and writing that Wabiceci was Algonquin for Whiteduck, we kept our eye open for the name.

We did come across the name in the church records at Oka. We will include some material here dealing with the information we gathered as a result of Speck’s assertion. It must be pointed out, however, that we do not make any claim that people in this lineage definitely used the name Whiteduck. To the contrary, there is evidence that the descendants of Paul Ayajawasiketch were known as the “Paul” family. We feel this is important due to the fact that some time ago this information was incorrectly presented in the paper prepared by Joan Holmes for the Ardoch Algonquin and it is only proper that it be clarified. Referring to some records we had collected, we did state it “appeared” these were the ancestors of Gabriel’s mother, but stopped well short of making any concrete claim backed with corroborating evidence. Certainly we have never, at any
time, stated that the name Ayajawasiketch was pronounced Wabichechi in Algonquin. What is possible is that at some point the family either used, or were referred to, as Wabichechi, and based upon Speck’s statement that name would translate to White-duck. We can also say that since that time records uncovered indicate the ancestry of Francis Cloutier flows from Zacharie Cloutier.

Descendants of Zacharie CLOUTIER

1 Zacharie CLOUTIER b: April 12, 1739 in L'Islet, being baptized April 25th 1739 **PRDH #132665**, Quebec, New France [Canada] - Research of Jacqueline FORTIER-DOTY**** d: April 19, 1813 in Ste Madeleine de Rigaud, being buried April 21st 1813 **PRDH #1167746***, Vaudreuil, Quebec, Lower Canada

   .. +Therese CAMPEAU b: Abt. 1755 in Quebec m: May 2, 1774 in L'Assomption de la LaPointe, Montreal de Detroit [now Windsor, Ontario], Lower Canada d: Unknown *2nd Wife of Zacharie CLOUTIER:

   .. +Marie-Josephe-"Omasgash" MANITOUKOUE b: 1757 in the Saulteuse Nation or MicMac, in Quebec - being baptized November 20th 1780 [the day prior to her marriage, PRDH #739051], in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada m: November 21, 1780 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada **the 3 eldest children may be the children of Therese CAMPEAU, whom Zacharie married in 1774**... d: June 12, 1807 in Ste Madeleine de Rigaud, being buried June 13th 1807 **PRDH #1167717**, Vaudreuil, Quebec, Lower Canada

   ... 2 Francois-"Wabichetchi" CLOUTIER b: October 2, 1775 in Quebec; being baptized November 21st 1780 [the day of his parents marriage, PRDH #739054] in Oka,
Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada d: Unknown in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada

........ +Elisabeth-"Tioutchakisi-Wabichkowkwe" SAUVAGE b: 1770 in Quebec, Lower Canada. She was the Widow of Hanant-"Chiuapais" NATIVE-MAN... m: July 11, 1799 in St-Joseph, Maskinonge, Quebec, Lower Canada d: June 5, 1828 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada

........ 3 Catherine CLOUTIER b: 1797 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada d: Unknown

........ 3 Marie-Charlotte CLOUTIER b: 1799 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada d: Unknown

........ 3 Francois-Junior CLOUTIER b: 1804 in St Joseph de Maskinonge, Quebec, Lower Canada d: May 21, 1889 in LaPasse, Renfrew County, Ontario

........... +Sophie-HODGSON HUDSON b: Abt. 1827 in Quebec, Lower Canada m: 1844 in Quebec d: Unknown Father: James-HUDSON HODGSON Mother: Caroline GOODWIN

........ 3 Jean Baptiste CLOUTIER b: Abt. 1810 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada d: Unknown

........ 3 Paul CLOUTIER b: 1814 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada d: Unknown

............... +Elisabeth-"Okitadijiwanokwe" NATIVE-WOMAN b: Abt. 1820 m: August 31, 1835 in Oka, Deux Montagnes, Quebec, Lower Canada d: Unknown

From film # 1 28808 Family History Center, records of Lake of Two Mountains, p. 788:
On the 31st day of August 1835 we the undersigned priests married Paul Ayajawasiketch said Wabichechi, Nipissing, minor son of the deceased Francois Wabichetchi and Elizabeth Wabichkokwe of this mission, and Elizabeth Okitadjiwanokwe minor daughter of deceased Francois Katchitchan and deceased Marie Josephte Chicadjijawanokwe, Nipissing. Present at the marriage was a cousin of the groom, Hyacinthe Kitchakijik and the adoptive mother of the bride Cecile Otiskwedjiwanokwe.”

From film # 17544258, Family History Center, records of Oka:

On August 25, 1838, the child Ignace Wabichichi was baptized. The father was Paul and the mother was Elizabeth Okitudjiwanokwe. The witnesses were the godfather Ignace Pejikwiya and the godmother M. Catherine Awankijikokwe.

On July 12, 1841, there was a baptism of Joseph Wabichechi. It is said he was born in August 1839. The father is listed as Paul Aiadjawasikete and the mother was Elizabeth Okitadjiwanokwe. The godfather was Jacques Pijikiwikikjik and the godmother was Mary Kizissikwe. The next entry made the same day details the baptism of the child Pierre, born the 22nd of August last. The father is listed as Paul Aiadjawasikete said Wabicceci, Nipissing, and the mother is Elizabeth Okitadjiwanokwe of the mission at Oka. The father was absent for both these baptisms.

There are other entries dealing with the same family.

The website dealing with this family which we came across years later is entitled, “Descendants of Francois (Cloutier) Wabichetchi” and can be found on the internet.

Generation No. 1

1. FRANCOIS(CLOUTIER)WABICHETCHI' He married ELISABETH WABICHKOKWE.
FRANCOIS(CLOUTIER)WABICHETCHI:

Francois was a Algonquin of the Mission.

ELISABETH WABICHKOKWE:

Elisabeth was an Algonquin of the Mission who died 4 days before her burial at the age of 58 years old. Present were: Joseph Robillard and Paul Sakime.

ELISABETH WABICHKOKWE:

Burial: June 09, 1827, Mission Cemetery

Generation No 2

2. PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE DIT² WABICECI (FRANCOIS(CLOUTIER)WABICHETCHI”)

was born May 20, 1814, in Oka, and died Unknown in Oka. He married ELIZABETH OKITADJIWANOKWE August 31, 1835, in Oka, daughter of FRANCOIS KATCHITCHAN and MARIE-JOSEPHTE CHIKAJDIWANOKWE. She was born 1807 in Oka, and died September 01, 1895 in Jim's Lake.

3. PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE DIT WABICECI:

Paul is a Algonquin born in Oka. It is said that he is an Indian of the Mission of Lac De Deux Montagnes. Present at Paul & Elisabeth's marriage were: Hyacinthe Kiwit-chakijik, cousin of the groom, who gives consent. Cecile Otiskwedjiwanokwe, adoptive mother of the bride who gives her consent and Francois Pichiochtikwan. Sponsors for Paul when he was baptized were: Paul Okans & Theresa Menjakamenokwe. It also is said at their marriage "that after the publication of the one bann at the solemn mass
of this mission and the dispensation of the other two." Paul & Elizabeth's marriage was found in the book called: Repertoire de Mariages L'Annonciation d'Oka de 1721-1988.

PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE DIT WABICECI:
Baptism: August 05, 1814, Oka

ELIZABETH OKITADJIWANOKWE:
Elizabeth died at the age of 88. Pierre Paul (son) & Ceasor Paul (grandson) were in presence of her burial. Another spelling for Elizabeth's last name is: O'Kadiga. This was found at the Paroisse Saint Pierre in Fort Coulange, Quebec. It's said that she was an Indian of the Mission of Lac De Deux Montagnes.

ELIZABETH OKITADJIWANOKWE:
Burial: St.Pierre's Cemetery in Fort Coulange

Generation No 3

3. PIERRE-PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE (PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE DIT WABICECI, FRANCOIS CLOUTIER) was born August 22, 1840, in Oka, and died 1903. He married MADELEINE BRISSARD August 15, 1876, in Maniwaki. She was born Unknown in Maniwaki, and died Unknown.

PIERRE-PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE:
When Pierre was baptized his godparents were: Jacques Pijikiwikijik & Cecile Otiok-wedjiwanokwe. Pierre's father was absent at that time.

Birth & Bap. was found in the book called: Repertoire de Naissances L'Annonciation
D'Oka 1788-1909.

PIERRE-PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE:

Baptism: July 12, 1841, Oka

Burial: Fort Coulounge

Generation No. 4

4. CEASOR OSCAR⁴ PAUL (PIERRE-PAUL³ AIAJAWASIKETE, PAUL AIAJAWASIKETE DIT² WABICECI, FRANCOIS(CLOUTIER)WABICHETCHI¹) was born 1863 in Maniwaki, and died July 25, 1975, in Fort Coulounge. He married ALEXINA PAQUETTE August 24, 1908, in Vinton, daughter of PAUL PAQUETTE and CATHERINE RAJOTTE. She was born February 17, 1888 in Vinton, and died March 31, 1952 in Fort Coulounge.

CEASOR OSCAR PAUL:

On Ceasor’s grave stone it reads: Quebec's oldest resident.(St. Pierre's Cemetery in Fort-Coulounge).

Ceasor & Alexina's marriage #9117 was found in the called: Mariages du Comte de Pontiac 1836-1973.

CEASOR OSCAR PAUL:

Burial: St-Pierre's Cemetery in Fort Coulounge

ALEXINA PAQUETTE:

Burial: St-Pierre's Cemetery in Fort Coulounge (St. Pierre's Cemetery)
The website described above contains much more information on this family, including additional descendants. Supplemental to this we include the following email which we received from a gentleman named Jean Guy Paquin. We have exchanged many emails over the years as our research had overlapping interests.

-----Original Message-----

From: Jean-Guy Paquin
Sent: 2007-05-04 7:59 AM
To: Randy Rosenberger
Subject: hi

Dorothy,

Some time ago you wrote me:

Jean Guy:

The following might help make sense of things. You will see that Elizabeth Okitadjiwanokwe was adopted by Cecile Otiskwedjiwanokwe.

Dorothy

Film # 126606 Lake of Two Mountains church records Page 768

On the 31st of August 1835 we the undersigned priests married Paul Ayajawasiketch dit Wabicchechi, Nipissing, minor son of the deceased Francois Wabichetchi and Elizabeth Wabichkokwe of this mission, and Elizabeth Okitadjiwanokwe minor daughter of deceased Francois Katchichan and deceased Marie Josephte Chikadjiiwanokwe, Nipissing. Present at the marriage was a cousin of the groom, Hyacinthe Kiwitchakijik and the adoptive mother of the bride Cecile Otiskwedjiwanokwe.
On Aug. 25, 1836, the child Ignace Wabichichi was baptized. The father is listed as Paul and the mother was Elizabeth Okitudjiwanokwe. The witnesses were the godfather Ignace Pejikwiya and the godmother M. Catherine Awankijikokwe.

This week I was following a link with Pierre Bernard's files. It took a lot of files to put it together, to match the numerous names of the same person. Pierre TABITAOKIJIK is Pierre WABICIP/ WABICHIP/ WABICHIB married to Marie Kijiatanokwe. They are the parents of François OTABITAKIJIK/ WABICICIP/ WABICHECHI, number 8 in the list. François is the father of Paul AYAJAWASIKETCH DIT WABICHECHI.

Pierre TABITAOKIJIK/ WABICIP/ WABICHIP/ WABICHIB is the son of André Pekasiketch, the brother of Joseph Pekasiketch (Joseph is Amable Canard Blanc's father) and of Charlotte Patjitakwanokwe (she married Simon Wabigrinis Commandant, the couple lived in Maniwaki where they had their family.)

MARIE KIJIATANOKWE had three marriages, the last one to Simon KANAWATO. Simon is the father of Louise who married Amable Canard Blanc.

I waiting for more info from Pierre Bernard that could add to this.

Jean-Guy
Marie KIJIATANOKWE #8878 Nationalité Algonquine

N jul 1798 Oka Bap 15 aoû 1798 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes

D mar 1868 à Oka Sép 11 Jan 1869 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

Père : Jacques AMIKWABE #8252

Mère : Louise KITCHIWENOKWE #6749

Époux Pierre TABITAOKIJIK #10413 Nationalité Nipissingue.

Aussi WABICIP, WABICHIP, WABICIB

Marié(e) 24 jul 1815 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

N 17 aoû 1796 à Oka Bap 18 aoû 1796 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

D 24 mai 1848 Sép 26 mai 1848 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

Père : Laurent André WIKISANAKWECHKAN #9914

Mère : Élizabeth Louise WASSEKIJIJKOKWE #20523

------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1 M François TABITAOKIJIK #20580

N aoû 1816 Oka D 30 sep 1819 Oka Sép 7 oct 1819 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2 F Cécile TABITAOKIJIK #20554

N 16 sep 1818 Oka D 20 aoû 1819 Oka Sép 21 aoû Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

------------------------------------------------------------------------------

3 F Louise Marie PINESIWIKIJKOKWE #10038

N 28 mai 1820 Oka 1 Décès : 18xx Sépulture

cj. Ignace ONAOIKIJIK #10041
Mariage 6 fév 1837 Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 2
Naissance : 10 Jan 1816 Décès : 18xx

4 M François TABITAOKIJIK #20815
N déc 1822 Oka Décès : 18xx Sépulture

5 M Amable WEONDIN #22280
N 10 déc 1824 Oka D 4 déc 1844 Oka Sép 5 déc Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

6 M Paul WABICHIP #10072
N 2 oct 1826 Oka D 4 nov 1830 Oka Sép 17 nov Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1

7 M Paul TABITAOKIJIK #21086
N 5 avr 1827 Oka Décès Sépulture

8 M François OTABITAKIJIK WABICICIP WABICHECHI #8366
N 8 déc 1829 Oka D 11 sep 1856 Oka Sép 12 sep Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1
cj. Élizabeth WABICHKOKWE-WABITAKOKWE #8367
Mariage 18xx
Naissance : 18xx Décès : 18xx
cj. Angélique WASSEKAMOKWE #10073
Mariage 15 jul 1845 Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 2
Naissance : 21 déc 1830 Décès : 27 fév 1850
cj. Angélique KAWENNORI LÉPINE #10074
Mariage 23 sep 1851 Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 2
Naissance : 18xx Décès : 18xx
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
9 M Jean PON #22907
N___ 1830 D 8 mar 1855 Oka Sép 10 mar 1855 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
10 F Catherine Suzanne Anne M. KATSITSIAWAKS #8192
N 9 oct 1831 Oka D 9 jul 1865 Oka Sép 10 jul 1865 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes
cj. Simon LARIVIÈRE KAIENHATE #8264
Mariage 18xx
Naissance : 1813 Décès : 21 mar 1869
cj. Basile Kaneratakenrat WABANIBIK #20585
Mariage 11 jul 1854 Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1
Naissance : 2 jan 1820 Décès :
cj. François MATISAK #8193
Mariage 18xx Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes
Naissance : 1825 Décès : 16 fév 1859
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
11 F Marie Anne MISKWENOKITEKWE #21525
N 13 aoû 1833 Oka D 3 nov 1850 Oka Sép 4 nov 1850 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
12 M Guillaume KAWEKOMO #21708
N 2 mar 1836 Oka D 1 nov 1850 Oka Sép 2 nov 1850 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes

13 F Suzanne Élizabeth MIKISIWEKWE #9995
N 6 jan 1839 Oka BAP 4 JUIN 1839
D 28 sep 1858 Oka Sép 2 oct 1858 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes
cj. Pierre Louis OSTOKWA #9994 PIERRE NOTINONS DE JACQUES/ÉLISABETH KANIAWE
Naissance 28 jun 1828 Décès 30 aoû 1875

* PRÉSENT AU MARIAGE, AMABLE KANAABANOKETCH/CANARD BLANC, COUSIN DE L’ÉPOUSE

14 M Simon Pierre WABASIK #22168
N 1 oct 1842 Oka D 8 mar 1855 Oka Sép 8 mar 1855 Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes

Époux François WAKONARENHO DUGAS ODJIK #10118 Nationalité Nipissingue.
Marié(e) 13 sep 1858 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 2
N 1781 D 23 fév 1863 à Oka 1,3 DÉCÉDÉ À 69 ANS/ N 1794 ?
Sépulture: 25 fév 1863 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1
Père :
Mère :
Époux Simon KANAWATO TANIHORONS #8399 Nationalité Cri
Marié(e) 4 août 1866 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 2
N 1797 Baptême 23 jul 1808 à Oka, Mission-du-Lac-des-Deux-Montagnes 1
D 11 jul 1874 à Ripon 4
Sépulture: 14 jul 1874 à Hartwell, Lac Simon
Père : Charles GANAWATO #5959
Mère : Anastasie KONWAHINON #18254

ANQ. Micro-film 6539, Doc. 52. Variante du patronyme de Simon : TEHANIIARONS,
GANAWATO-LEBLANC, LEBLANC, CANAWATO-BLANC, TANIHORONS, LE VIEUX
SIMON LEBLANC.

Kinictino veut dire la nation des Cris en Algonquien. VagabonD. Au
recensement de 1842, du Lac des Deux-Montagnes Simon est mentionné comme le
septième enfant de la famille, Indien Nipissingue. Au recensement de 1871, Ottawa
East, District # 95, North Nation River, Hartwell Co. family # 4, said to be adopted by
Charles Kanawatok & his wife & raised by them.

Au registre du mariage c'est écrit : Simon Blanc dit Kanawato, homme majeur de la na-
tion des Cris, domicilié à la Petite-Nation, Marie-Anne Otajawadiwanokwe, femme ma-
jeure, Algonquine, aussi de la paroisse de la petite-Nation.

Le couple Simon et Marie Anne auront des enfants avant de se marier catholiquement.
Le même jour, leur fils Benjamin Matchikiwis épouse Marie Louise Kiwandawekwe.
La traduction du mot Kinictino vient du lexique de la langue algonquine par J.A. Cuoq p.s.s. d'Oka. André Cuoq p.s.s. connaissait les langues Iroquoise et Algonquine. La Société d'histoire d'Oka a fait paraître un article dans la revue OKAMI sur André Cuoq p.s.s.

(1) Micro-film de la paroisse.
(2) Repertoire de la paroisse.
(3) Recensement 1851.
(4) Registre de la Paroisse.

Pierre Bernard
137 rue St-Jean-Baptiste
Oka Qc J0N 1E0

Another interesting article on the family.

Lac Jim (Pontiac)
Un article de Wikipédia, l'encyclopédie libre.

Le lac Jim est un plan d'eau situé au Québec à 30 km au nord de Fort-Coulounge, Pontiac, Québec, Canada, dans la municipalité de Mansfield-et-Pontefract. Il fait partie d'un groupe de lacs interreliés composés également du lac Galarneau et du lac Gillies. Le lac Jim se décharge par le ruisseau Jim vers la rivière Coulounge. Un barrage en contrôle le débit.
La compagnie J.E Boyle y installe une scierie dans les années 1940 et la fermera en 1959. Elle était située dans la partie nord du lac Jim, entre ce dernier et le lac Galarneau.

On y retrouve aujourd'hui de nombreux sites de villégiature.

Occupation amérindienne

En 1870, Peter Paul, un algonquin de Bark Lake près de Maniwaki, Québec y installe sa famille, Madeleine Brizard et ses enfants Lizy et César. Ce dernier, né en 1863 et décédé à l'été 1975, a vécu et travaillé dans la région durant sa longue vie puisqu'il aurait eu à son décès, 112 ans. Il serait ainsi un supercentenaire. Les parents de Peter sont Paul Aiacawasikate Wabiceci et Élisabeth Okitadjiwanokwe, originaires d'Oka.

La communauté s'agrandit avec l'arrivée des familles algonquines de Fred Gauvin, Jim Odix, Delphis Henri et d'un certain Chaussé.

On October 9, 1997, we wrote to the Kingston Historical Society. On October 20, 1997, we received a reply that contained some encouraging words. Our information was being passed to some of the Society’s members that apparently recognized some of the names. We waited! Also on October 9, 1997, we wrote the North Hastings Genealogical Club. They replied on October 29, 1997.

From Debbie Lavoy of North Hastings Genealogical Club letter of October 29, 1997:

“I have done some research on your behalf.

Book entitled “Carlow Township - Before the Memories Fade”, published by Senior Citizens of carlow Township indicates the following:
Whiteduck was killed by his brother-in-law Xavier Francois. After his death Francois adopted infant daughter Mary. Whiteduck is buried in Carlow Township on land that Francois owned in 1902. It stated that a foreman of the Telephone system very carefully dug holes to hold the post and not to disturb mounds that he believed were Indian graves. But Francois said to have ordered Archie Campbell (foreman) to put hole in there. Francois said it was Whiteduck’s grave, but put pole in anyway, let your talking wires keep him awake.

This grave site is to be located at Francois Mountain in Carlow Township. I have no idea as yet, to where this is located. Mary Whiteduck married man unknown and died after giving birth to a baby girl.”

From Notre Dame des Anges Catholic Church records, Brudnell, County of Renfrew, Ontario:

- Elizabeth Francois Whiteduck - This ninth day of July, 1906, we the undersigned blessed the body of Elizabeth Francois who died the day before yesterday aged twenty-two years, daughter of Francois Whiteduck and Marian Batise. The body was afterwards buried in the St. Mary’s cemetery in the presence of Mathew Francois and Joseph Francois. Francis French P.P.

On October 22, 1997, we received a letter from June McGlynn of Kingston. She had seen our letter of October 9, 1997, to the Kingston Historical Society. June is a descendant of Cecelia Whiteduck, daughter of Joseph and Mary of Ardoch. This was our first contact with the Ardoch Algonquin and the group known as the Ardoch Algonquin First Nation and Allies (AAFNA). Included with her letter was an early edition of the “Point of
Contact”, the newsletter published by AAFNA. It spoke of the election of the first chief - Robert Crawford. A short time later Dorothy enrolled with, and was accepted as a member of, AAFNA. Within a short time we received letter from Clare Crawford, another of Cecelia’s descendants and a distant relative to Dorothy. The family was expanding. Clare provided us with his address, the address of Harold Perry of Ardoch, and a copy of the 1901 census showing the Mitchell and Whiteduck families.

From the Census provided by Clare Crawford. 1901:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Birth day &amp; month</th>
<th>Year of birth</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Nationality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>21 June</td>
<td>1844</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Chippewa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>22 April</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>8 November</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bella</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>5 May</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>1 April</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zavier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>26 August</td>
<td>1888</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maud</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>4 October 1890</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>26 November</td>
<td>1892</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>12 February</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>18 January</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blanche</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>7 January</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>15 May</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Algonquin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>29 August</td>
<td>1837</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary A</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>12 February</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harriet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>20 June</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>11 February</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ritchard</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>4 January</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brightman</td>
<td>Mary A.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Servant</td>
<td>13 November</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“Beside the individual described as William Mitchell above, Clare had drawn an arrow with the words, “my father”, written on it.

A copy of an article entitled “Manomin” by Bob Lovelace was included. That article dealt with Harold Perry’s great grandparents Joseph Whiteduck and Mary Buckshot. He states they were the first residents at Mud Lake and that Mary had brought the rice from Southern Ontario.

On November 8, 1997, we wrote Clare Crawford thanking him for the information and requesting help with some discrepancies we thought we had found.

**From Dorothy’s letter of November 8, 1997, to Clare Crawford:**

*In talking to June, in reading the material she sent, and in your letter, it states Joseph Whiteduck was married to a Mary Buckshot. I think, from data I have collected, this might be incorrect. I believe the wife of Joseph Whiteduck was in fact Mary Stoqua. I believe Mary Buckshot was the wife of a possible brother to Joseph named Jon or John Whiteduck.*

Up to this point we have laid out the sequence of events mostly as they unfolded over time. We will now step away from that chronological presentation of events so that we can deal with the relationships of Joseph Whiteduck, Mary Stoqua, John Whiteduck and Mary Buckshot.

Here are some points to consider.

- In the paper “Manomin” Bob Lovelace writes Harold Perry’s grandparents were Joseph Whiteduck and Mary Buckshot.
• Harold Perry lives on the point of land very near to where Buckshot Creek enters Mud Lake at Ardoch. Buckshot Lake was named after the Buckshot family. Harold says Joseph Whiteduck’s wife was Mary Buckshot.

• The 1881 Census for the Province of Ontario, District # 118, Addington, townships of Clarendon and Miller, Enumerator B. Watkins, Page 11, Archives Canada, lists the Whiteduck family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given name</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Prov. of birth</th>
<th>Religion</th>
<th>Origin</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Rom. C.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Celia</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xavier</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitchel</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eliza</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harriet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4/12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• The 1871 Census on Family History Center Film # 0339184, County of Lennox Addington, Townships of Clarendon & Miller lists the Whiteduck family:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given name</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Year of birth</th>
<th>Prov. of birth</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Joh (or Jon)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1833</td>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>1835</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cecelia</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perry</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meshell</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1862</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>Given name</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Year of birth</td>
<td>Prov. of birth</td>
<td>Marital status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maggie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1841</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Widow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that from the 1871 census to the 1881 census the ages of the children easily identified as being the same persons eg. Eliza/Elizabeth, Maggie/Margaret and Cecelia/Celia, have increased relatively close to the appropriate ten years. However, the ages for Joseph in the 1881 census, versus the age for Joh (or Jon - the writing in the original makes it difficult to determine the exact name), has only changed by four years. The age of Mary from 1871 to 1881 has only increased by two years. This makes us believe there is a possibility the heads of households in 1871 and 1881 might have been different individuals. If you refer to the transcribed census of 1871 on page 80 of this report you will see the person did in fact transcribe the name as “John” for the Ontario Genealogical Society, Kingston Branch. It is also possible that like many instances in the recording of censuses the enumerator simply made a mistake regarding the age, or was given false information.

- If you refer to page 86 of this report you will see the Marriage Registration # 016153 refers to Margaret Whiteduck of Addington, daughter of Joseph Whiteduck and Mary Stoqua (not Buckshot).

- A certified copy of the marriage register obtained by us from BMD Research Services of the Peterborough Diocese records confirms Richard Cornelius married Margaret

Research Paper

Rosenberger 108

108
Whiteduck, daughter of Joseph Whiteduck and Mary Stoqua. (again, not Mary Buckshot).

- **From Family History Center Film # 1304822 of St. Francis Xavier Church in Renfrew:**

  - On January 29, 1855, Joseph Whiteduck, son of Joseph Whiteduck and Cecelia Jobatawak on one part, and Mary Stookwa, daughter of John Stookwa and Pawtwigookwa of Golden Lake on the other part, were married. This indicated there was a Joseph Whiteduck married to a Mary Stoqua.

  - If you refer to page 77 of this report you will see that for the baptism of Mary Mitchell the 8th day of July one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five the sponsors are recorded as being John Whiteduck and wife. This indicated to us there was indeed a John Whiteduck in the area who was old enough to be married in 1895 and who probably had ties to the baptized child.

- **From Family History Center Film # 1304832, records of Mount St. Patrick Catholic Church:** On January 1, 1869, Mary Stitt Whiteduck was born of the lawful marriage of John Whiteduck and Mary Buckshot. The godfather was Michael Boivin and the godmother was Jane Oissinte. This again indicated there was a John Whiteduck married to a Mary Buckshot in the area during the timeframe and who was old enough to have fathered a child in 1869.

  - If you refer to page 67 of this report you remember the passage, “*Some of the families bear names of the localities where they were born, to wit, Buckshot, from Buckshot Lake, Chief Sharbot, from Sharbot Lake. There are two families of Mohawk descent (one being that of Buckshot), a reminder of the affiliation of the two tribes at Lake of*
"the Two Mountains." The records from Maniwaki provide some insight into the Whiteduck family and family name. We will not provide all the data here, but will make the assertion that there existed in Maniwaki a family of Whiteducks headed by John Whiteduck and wife Mary Ann Buckshot.

From the 1901 Census of Maniwaki, Reel T6549, Wright County, Quebec. Notre Dame and Maniwaki, Dist. P, pp. 20 and 21:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given name</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Month and day of birth</th>
<th>Year of birth</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>John B.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mariannne</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salomen</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michel</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cecile</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>20 June</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bridget</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>18 March</td>
<td>1887</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angelique</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>10 December</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catherine</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>10 October</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The two families enumerated directly after the J. B. Whiteduck family were those of Dominique and Michel Buckshot.*

- An example church record from Maniwaki is that of Catherine Whiteduck, the last child enumerated above.

- **From Catholic Church Records in Maniwaki:**

  December 5, 1925, Catherine Whiteduck, daughter of age of John Whiteduck and Marianne Buckshot was married to Theophile Fournier.
This record, along with many others we will list later, indicates John Whiteduck of Maniwaki was married to a Marianne Buckshot. We believe John Whiteduck and Mary Ann Buckshot were husband and wife and at one time probably lived near Buckshot Lake and likely near Joseph Whiteduck of Ardoch. The Buckshot family from Buckshot Lake was said to have left that area after the deaths of some of their children. This was told to us by Harold Perry. They never returned to Buckshot Lake. We believe John Whiteduck and his wife Mary Buckshot Whiteduck followed the Buckshots to Maniwaki and settled there. We will dwell no more on this here, but will return to the chronological evolution of our research. Perhaps someone can provide us with some sort of record that would corroborate the marriage of Joseph Whiteduck of Ardoch to Mary Buckshot and put the matter to rest. We have asked many times and no one has come forward.

From a letter to Dorothy from June McGlynn November 8, 1997:

“Here are a few more items you might be interested in. The family tree I started a few years ago, so here is a copy for you. The pages of the family Register were in a bible either belonging to Cecelia Whiteduck or her daughter Mary Gibson. I’m not sure which.”

From the Family Register provided by June McGlynn:

- Marriages
  - Cecelia Mitchell June 25, 1890.

- Deaths
  - Blanche E. Mitchell August 13, 1903.
  - Isabell J. Wilson February 12, 1907.
• Annie Maud Mitchell September 6, 1910.
• James B. Mitchell April 20, 1912.
• Joseph Mitchell April 29, 1915.
• F.Z. Mitchell September 4, 1922.
• F.H. Mitchell December 22, 1923.
• John T. Curran November 18, 1917.
• A.F.M. Mitchell August 7, 1928, aged 22 and 5 months
• Maryann Whiteduck died May 18, 1936, age 72 or 73.

• Births

• John T. Curran November 8, 1880. (Note by Randy - See birth registration # 008129, County of Frontenac, Division Clarendon Miller, John Timothy, illegitimate, male, mother Sarah Whiteduck of Township of Clarendon Miller, informant Alex Munro, registrar E. Playfair.)

• Isabelle J. Wilson May 5, 1883.

  (Note by Randy - See birth registration # 008889, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon Miller. Isabella Jane, illegitimate, born May 5, 1883, female, mother Sarah Whiteduck of Clarendon Miller, registered December 21, 1883, registrar E. Playfair.)

• William J. Crawford April 1, 1885.

• Xavier F. Mitchell August 28, 1887.
• Annie Maud Mitchell October 4, 1890.
• Joseph Mitchell November 26, 1892.
• Mary Mitchell February 22, 1892.
• Francis Henry Mitchell January 28, 1895.
• Blanche Esther Mitchell January 27, 1900
• James Basil Mitchell July 27, 1903
• Alice F. M. Mitchell February 23, 1907.
• Helena Evelyn Marie Mitchell October 16, 1924.
• Gorden Francis Wentworth July 28, 1927.

From Affidavit, Form 3, under the Marriage Act:

From Statement of Service in the Armed Forces, Public Archives Canada:
• John Curran, Regimental # 1003359 was in the Canadian Expeditionary Force. Date and place of birth is given as November 8, 1880, in Clarendon, Ontario. Date and place of enlistment is May 27, 1916, in Sudbury, Ontario. Theatre of service is stated to have been Canada, Britain and France. Rank on retirement or discharge is listed as Private. Medals and decorations were the British War Medal and the Victory Medal. Remarks - killed in action November 18, 1917, while serving with the 102nd Battalion. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial at Ypres, France.

From the Attestation papers of John Curran:
• John Curran, residing in Sudbury, Ontario, Canada. Born in Clarendon, Canada.
• Address of next-of-kin is listed as Kingston, Ontario. His next-of-kin is listed as being his wife. Date of birth is given as November 8, 1880. His trade is listed as boilermaker. Regimental# 1003359 of 220th O.S. Battalion C.E.F.. Oath taken on May 27, 1916, in Sudbury, Ontario. His apparent age is given as 35 years, height 5 foot six and three quarters inches. Chest when fully expanded was 38 inches and range of expansion was four and one half inches. His complexion is listed as dark, hair black and eyes brown. He is Roman Catholic.

From Register of Marriages, County of Frontenac:

• John Carrin, age 21, born in Clarendon, residing in Clarendon, bachelor, shantyman, father’s name Thomas Carrin, mother’s name Sarah Whiteduck, married Annie Brightman, born in Bedfordshire England, spinster, daughter of Thos. Brightman and Jane Garms.

From Province of Ontario, Statement of Birth, Reg. # 501356:

• Lonie Isabella Curran - Lonie Isabella Curran, born in Ardoch, County of Frontenac, female, single, born July 25, 1902, mother is married, birth was not premature, father’s name John Timothy Curran (deceased), citizenship is Canadian, racial origin is listed as Irish, age at time of this birth is 22 years, place of birth Ardoch, Ontario, trade or occupation is labourer, mother’s name Emma (Annie) Elizabeth Brightman of 529 Bagot Street, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, citizenship is Canadian, racial origin is English, age at time of this birth was 16 years old, place of birth Bedfordshire, England, occupation is listed as housewife, number of children born to this mother before this birth is listed as being none, medical practitioner or person in attendance at birth lists Cecelia Mitchell (midwife) of Ardoch, Ontario. The statement is certified to be true and correct
and signed by Emma Lees, of 529 Bagot Street, Kingston, Ontario, dated February 17, 1953. The birth was recognized March 12, 1953 and registered under the number 090606 by the Deputy Registrar-General H. Humphries.

From Schedule of Births, County of Frontenac:

- Madolin Esther Curran - Madolin Esther Curran, female, born October 9, 1903, father's name John Curran, mother's name Annie May Brightman.

From Affidavit of Marriage # 017877, City of Kingston, County of Frontenac:


From Register of Births, County of Frontenac, Division of Kingston, Reg. #019063:


1911 Census of Ontario, County of Frontenac, Enumeration District 7, City of Kingston, page 10:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Immigrated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curran</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>November 1881</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>Given</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>Relationship</td>
<td>Marital status</td>
<td>Birthdate</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Immigrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma E.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>November 1886</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lonie I.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>July 1902</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madolan E.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>October 1903</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>April 1906</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanche E.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>August 1907</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lees</td>
<td>Frank</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Lodger</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>July 1882</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>From Eng. 1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*From the records above it appears Emma married Frank Less after the death of John T. Curran.*

On November 19, 1997, we wrote Harold Perry of Ardoch explaining who we were and requesting any information he was willing to share. He replied January 29, 1998. In his letter Harold agreed to meet with us if we came down to Ardoch and would share what information he had.

**From a letter to Dorothy from Jean Spry, Penfield N.Y. December 16, 1997:**

Jean Spry is a sister to June McGlynn. In her letter she stated their great grandmother was Cecelia Whiteduck who lived in Ardoch. Her grandfather was John Curan, son of Cecelia who was killed in France in the war and buried there. Jean’s father was John Curran’s son, Bill Curran. She goes on to say, “June has a copy of our Family Tree which may give you more info. It shows Cecelia born 1848 died 1940, married to John Mitchell 1871 or 1874. A sister Mary Anne died 1936. Also their parents Joseph White-duck (it says still alive in 1905) - wife Mary Buckshot died 8/6/1911 age 80 of fractured femur at Hotel Dieu Hospital in Kingston. Buried in Catholic Cemetery. Brothers and sis-
ters of Cecile are Edzebia (Zeb), Henriette (Harriet), Muqua, Elizabeth - married to John Wesley Beaver, Maggie married to Richard Cornelius.”

From Dominion of Canada, Official Return of Birth made under the Vital Statistics Act, # 902963:

- John Whiteduck - Mrs. Margaret Cornelius, the former Margaret Whiteduck, of 34 Western Avenue in the city of Peterborough in the County of Peterborough, solemnly declared that John Whiteduck, born in Belleville, Ontario, April 25, 1902, illegitimate, was her son and that his birth had been registered in Belleville under the name John Wilson after she had entered the Belleville Hospital at the time of his birth under the name Margaret Wilson. Declaration signed in Peterborough, January 22, 1940, by Mrs. Margaret Cornelius.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division Kingston, Reg. # 012740:

- Mary Whiteduck, female, Indian, date of death August 6, 1911. Age 80 years, date of birth 1831, place of death Hotel Dieu Hospital Kingston, one week Ardoch, Ontario, occupation basket maker, widowed, physician Dr. Morrison, cause of death (primary) fracture of hip - one week, broncho pneumonia four days. Dated at Kingston, August 7, 1911.

On December 29, 1997, we wrote Mrs. Marjorie Simmons of the Kingston Historical Society. Our focus this time was more on information pertaining to the Algonquin auxiliaries mentioned in the newspaper article written by J. D. Gemmill. Marjorie was kind enough to put an inquiry in the Historical Society’s newsletter, but regretfully nothing turned up.
On January 11, 1998, we wrote Peter Hessel, author of the book “The Algonkin Nation”. We asked him if he could put us in touch with any of the people mentioned in the acknowledgements section of his book that might be willing to provide us with information. Mr. Hessel was kind enough to reply and include some written material of interest. The first was an article (more of a story) entitled “The Awankan Rock”. It told a story of Algonquins on the Madawaska River that was entertaining, but of little use in the genealogical sense. Even so, it was a kind gesture. The second article was of more relevance. We cannot tell what book the copies are from, but it is evident the material consists of eight pages copied from a book. The pages numbered 9 and 10 are those of value.

From material received from Peter Hessel, author of, “The Algonkin Nation”:

“The 1861 census (PAC C-1070) showed that two Indian families lived in one area near White Lake: Paul Choquant (Kohoko?), At Aquakite (?) with four children and Cam Moruct and his wife Ben with two children....... In 1862 a Whiteduck family drowned in the rapids of the Madawaska River near the newly incorporated village of Arnprior. Their grave is marked with a stone in Arnprior’s Inch-Bhui cemetery......According to another account (CARMICHAEL PAPERS) the White Duck family, who lived in that area, left forever when they learned that the railway was going to continue on its northward path (after Sand Point had been the terminal point for seven years). Janet Carmichael remembers hearing that the curve in the road was built because of the Indian encampment near the river. However, Sandy Campbell, who lives near the site now, remembers the foundation of a house the White Duck family had built..... The 1871 census (PAC C-10020) mentioned no Indians in the White Lake or Braeside area, but showed the fol-
lowing as “hunters” at Indian’s Turn: Charles Denny (67), Catherine Denny (63); Peter Whiteduck (41), Christine Whiteduck (27) and three children.”

From p. 71 of the book “The Algonkin Nation” by Peter Hessel:

“One of the last accounts of Algonkins living in the traditional way along the Ottawa comes from the year 1865. The White Duck family lived near Sand Point, just west of Arnprior, at a place still known as “Indian’s turn”. They were forced to leave their wig-wams when surveyors appeared and told them that the railway was going to continue west past the Sand Point terminal. (Manuscripts and other records at the Arnprior Museum.)

In the old part of Arnprior’s Inch Bhui cemetery, another Algonkin family is buried. They drowned in 1862 when their canoe turned over while shooting the rapids of the Madwaska River near the village. In Plot 63 in that cemetery are the remains of the following: father: Pinakik (born 1823), mother Mang (born 1830), children: Wapimanokwe (born 1854), Ikwadawekue (born 1856) and Elisapet (born 1859).”

From the 1861 Census, Enumeration District 7, Township of McNab, County of Renfrew, pp. 24 & 25:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Trade</th>
<th>Place of birth</th>
<th>Religion</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birth year</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter Whiteduck</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>U.C.</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Whiteduck</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>U.C.</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1838</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leto</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>U.C.</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Trade</td>
<td>Place of birth</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>Birth year</td>
<td>Marital status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antyn</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>U.C.</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From 1871 Census of Ontario, District 81 S. Renfrew, McNab Township, p 59:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family #</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birth year</th>
<th>Birth place</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Religion</th>
<th>Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christine</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1844</td>
<td>Que</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Denis</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Charles</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>James</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4/12</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Peter Whiteduck family is very important in tracing the family name and its transitions. For that reason we will spend some time bringing forward records that illustrate this belief. To begin with we believe what is already written above clearly demonstrates that there was a Peter & Christine Whiteduck living near Arnprior as early as 1862 and as late as 1871. We cannot find them in a later census, but various other records have been found.

From St. Anne’s Roman Catholic Church Records in Mattawa, 1876-1884:

- Denis White Duck - On the seventeenth day of March 1882, we have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Denis White Duck, son of Peter White Duck
and the late Christine Denis of the mission of Oka. He died at the age of twenty-two years. Present at the funeral was the father and Jean Bon Antoine who could not sign with us. (Note by Randy - translated from French)

- Charles White Duck - On the first of March 1882, we the undersigned priest have interred the body of Charles White Duck son of Peter M. White Duck and Christine Denis. He died the twenty-seventh of February at the age of thirteen years and ten months. Also present were Jean Bone, Luc Parent and the father who cannot sign with us. (Note by Randy-translated from French)

**From Catholic Church Records at Oka, L’Annonciation de B.V. M., County of Deux Montagnes, 1878:**

- Paul Canard Blanc - On the of eighth of March 1878, I the undersigned have baptized Paul, born the ___? legitimate son of Pierre Canard Blanc Iroquois who cannot sign and Christine Tsiotarision of this mission. (Note by Randy - translated from French)

**From the Catholic Church records of Portage du Fort 1863:**

- Ellen Whiteduck - On the third of May 1863 we the undersigned priest have baptized Ellen, born on the second instant of the lawful marriage of Peter White Duck and Christine Tonti____(?) Indians of Sand Point. The sponsors were Hugh Lin (?) and Mary Pullerson who have declared they could not sign.

**Catholic Church records of Portage du Fort 1866:**

- Mary Whiteduck - On the twenty-first of February 1866, we the undersigned priest have baptized Mary, born on the ninth instant of the marriage of Peter Whiteduck, In-
dian, and Christiana Denis, also Indian, of Sand Point. The sponsors were Michael Rody and Margaret Denis who have declared they could not sign with us.

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1871:

• Catherine Ouabiship - On June 14, 1869, we the undersigned priest baptized Catherine, born the twenty-fourth of last month of the legitimate marriage of Pierre Ouabiship and Christine Denys. The godfather was Pierre Ouabiship and the godmother was Margaret Denys.

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1871:

• James Peter Ouabiship - On the twenty-first of March 1871 we baptized James Peter, born the fifth of February last of the legitimate marriage of Pierre Ouabiship and Christine Denys. Godfather was Gregoire Laviolette and the godmother was Ann Denys.

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1871:

• Peter Mathias Ouabiship - The twenty fifth of June 1871 we have baptized Peter Mathias born the 15th of October last of the legitimate marriage of Peter Ouabiship and Harriet Leclaire. Godfather was Peter Ouabiship and the godmother Catherin Muwaskuakua.

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1872:

• Ann Ouabiship - On the twentieth of October 1872, we have baptized Ann, born the first of October last of the legitimate marriage of Pierre Ouabiship and Christine Denys. Godfather was Thomas Lawlor and the godmother was Ann Denys.

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1874:
• Pierre Ouabiship - September 6, 1874, we have baptized Pierre, born the seventeenth of August last of the legitimate marriage of Pierre Ouabiship and of Christine Denys. Godfather was James Enright and the godmother was Penelope McDonell.

From Catholic Church Records at Oka, L’Annonciation de B.V. M., County of Deux Montagnes, 1881:

• On the sixteenth of March 1881, I the undersigned have buried Christine Tsiotari-sion, Iroquois, died the twelfth of the current month, legitimate wife of Pierre Canard Blanc of this parish. (Note by Randy - translated from French)

From Family History Center film # 1465817, 1891 Census, Deux Montagnes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caroline</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadet</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philomen</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Single</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From the records of St. Jacques le Mineur Catholic Church in Montreal, Quebec, 1884:

• On the thirtieth of September 1884, after the publication of one bann of marriage in the parish of the L’Annonciation of Lake of Two Mountains Oka, without impediment or opposition, the dispensation of the other two banns were accorded by the Reverend Louis D. Mi____chol(?) Vicar General of the Diocese, the undersigned priest have received the mutual commitment of marriage from Pierre Mathias Canard Blanc, widower of Christine Denis of the parish of L’Annonciation de Lac de Deux Montagnes, Oka, on one part, and Marie Louise Bricault dit (said) Lamarche, daughter of majority
of Amable Bricault dit Lamarche and Marie Caroline Picard dit Trois Maisons of this parish on the other part 
... signed by Marie Caroline Bricault dit Lamarche and Amable Bricault. (Note by Randy - translated from French)

Marie Louise Bricault used the name Caroline after her marriage to Pierre Wabichip. Perhaps because it was the middle name of her mother Marie Caroline Bricault.

When the child Philomen (shown in census above) was married to Ovila Thauvette in 1909 at St Anges de Gardiens de Lachine, Montreal, Quebec, it was stated she was the daughter of the late Pierre Leblanc and Caroline Bricot dit Lamarche. Similarly, when Bernadette (shown in census above) married Emery Conway May 6, 1904, in the same church she was reported to be the minor child of the late Pierre Leblanc and Caroline Bricault. The name had again been changed to simply Leblanc.

**From Catholic Church Records at Oka, L’Annonciation de B.V. M., County of Deux Montagnes, 1897:**

- Deaths - Wabicip (Canard Blanc), Pierre Mathias.

We believe the name above (sometimes written Ouabiship) is the phonetic spelling of Wabicip. Peter Whiteduck was also known as Peter Canard Blanc (French translation of white duck), Peter Wabicip (as above at Oka), Peter Wabichip, etceteras. It depended greatly on the nationality of the person recording the event i.e. French or English priest, the location of the record taking i.e. Quebec was dominantly French speaking while Ontario had a larger English/Irish population, and the church at Oka retained a closer relationship with the Algonquins who kept returning there over the years.
We have been very fortunate over the past few years to have exchanged a lot of information with Jean Guy Paquin. Jean Guy first contacted us several years ago looking for information on the Whiteducks. He was specifically looking for information on a man named Amable Canard Blanc who was an inhabitant of the Lac Simon area of Quebec. Between us we managed to connect the name Canard Blanc, Whiteduck, Wabichip et ceteras. He has done a lot of research at the National Archives and has worked with Pierre Bernard’s records to determine some of the family relationships. The following is from his book:

Amable Canard Blanc et Marie-Louise Simon
Une histoire de Amable Canard Blanc:


Amable Canard Blanc s’est marié, à Oka, sous le nom d’Amable Kanaabanoketch à Louise Minawasikekwe, le 14 juillet 1857. Louise était la fille de Simon Kanawato et de


Again, we will get back on track to the chronological format of the family research.
On February 22, 1998, we wrote the Ontario Land Registry Office in an attempt to determine what land Gabriel had owned in Matawatchan as well as its disposition. In response we received copies of records from the Land Registry which indicated Gabriel had sold two hundred acres of land in the township of Matawatchan, County of Renfrew, Province of Ontario, being composed of lots numbered thirteen and fourteen in the fifth concession of the said township of Matawatchan containing one hundred acres each on August 9, 1915, for the sum of $200.00 to Mr. Alexander Thompson of Matawatchan. The said instrument was executed by Gabriel at the village of Calabogie, and sworn before Mr. D. Wilson J. P., on August 15, 1915. The instrument was duly entered and Registered in the Registry Office for the Registry Division of the County of Renfrew in Book “B” for the township of Matawatchan at 2:45 o’clock P.M. of the 13th day of October 1920. The land had originally been a patented lot conveyed from the Crown to a Mr. William Douglas April 10, 1905. We are not sure how Gabriel came into possession of the lots as there is nothing on the record to show a transfer to Gabriel. The land was eventually purchased by the Township of Matawatchan/Griffith and used for a waste disposal site.

- From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Griffith & Matawatchan, Reg. # 027231:
  - Mrs. Mary Whiteduck, female, Indian, date of death 17th January 1914, date of birth 1842, place of birth Lake of Two Mountains, residence Matawatchan, Conc. 5 Lot 13, farmers wife, widowed, physician Dr. Adams, certified by Gabriel Whiteduck of Matawatchan on January 17, 1914.
On March 6, 1998, (letter was incorrectly dated 1997), we received a letter from Kirby Whiteduck of Golden Lake. He explained he had wanted to review the information we had forwarded to him in June of 1997 and then put something together for us. He was however, very busy, so decided to send what he had that might be of use to us.

From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter to Dorothy on March 6, 1998:

• This twelfth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and one, I the undersigned priest baptized Daniel Condit, son, born the eighth instant of the lawful marriage of Lamable Sarazin and Mary Ann Whiteduck. The sponsors were Joseph Attata and Mary Ann Benoit.

• This twelfth day of May one thousand nine hundred and one, I the undersigned priest, baptized Mary Rebecca, daughter born April twenty-seventh of the lawful marriage of Benoit Whiteduck and Mary Piziniwatch. The godfather was Simon Tenesco and the godmother was Mary Catharvel.

• From a letter to Kirby from Rev. Michael J. Hass P. P., St. James Catholic Church, Eganville - “The records of the Golden Lake Mission Church are kept in the record books of St. James Church, Eganville. They contain the following information:

  • Mary Ann Benway, widow of Michel Whiteduck, died on March 2, 1909. Her age is given as about 60. Burial was on March 4, 1909, in the Golden Lake cemetery.
  
  • Edith Jocko, wife of Paul Jocko, nee Benway, died on February 11, 1910. Her burial was on February 14, 1910, in Golden Lake cemetery.

  • John Baptiste Piziniwate, aged 80, died on July 8, 1906. His burial was on July 10, 1906, in Golden Lake parish cemetery.
• Michael Whiteduck died August 1, 1899, and was buried on August 3, 1899. Age about 43 years. He was the husband of Mary A. Benoit.

• Frank Benoit died April 23, 1895, age 53. His burial was on April 25, 1895. He was the husband of Philomene Simon. Burial in Golden Lake cemetery.

• John Baptiste Pesenawatch, aged about 80 was buried in the Golden Lake cemetery on March 1, 1877.

• On this the 2nd day of October 1905, we the undersigned priest baptized Catherine Sylvia Whiteduck, born September 25, 1905, of the lawful marriage of Benoit Whiteduck and Mary Piziniwache of Golden Lake. The sponsors were Christine Partridge wife of Matt Bernard.

• Dominic Whiteduck, born 1874, died May 1, 1966, son of Michael Whiteduck and Mary Ann Benoit (Conini)

From the Census of Ontario 1881, South Algona township, County of Renfrew,

P.A.C. Reel C-13234:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given name</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Religion</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benwa</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amab</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From Records of the Golden Lake Church:
The 27th of January 1867 we the undersigned priest have baptized Mary, born the 10th of last December of the lawful marriage of Ignace Ignace and Cecelia Whiteduck; the sponsors were Ignace Mukwa and Louise Mukwa. M. Byrne priest.

On this the twelfth day of March one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five, I the undersigned priest have blessed the body of Peter, son of Benoit Coulinin (Cononi) and Cecia Okawatciwanokwe, who died yesterday of consumption aged twenty years. The body was afterwards buried in the reserve cemetery here in the presence of Frank Benoit and Jos Partridge. The deceased was a resident of the Indian Point township of South Algona. Henri Martel Priest.

From Golden Lake Church Records:
The nineteenth of September 1997 we have confirmed in the chapel of Golden Lake Mission, St. Jean Baptiste, by Grandeur Mgs Lorrain Eveque de Cythen, vic Apastlique de Pontiac:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Confirmed</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Mother</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michel</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mathias Wild duck</td>
<td>Alya Benoit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominique</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Michel Wild duck</td>
<td>Manian Conini (Benoit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From Catholic Church records in Perth, Ontario:

Francis Xavier Whiteduck - On the fifth of August 1860, I the undersigned priest baptized at Perth, Francis Xaverius born on the 30th of March of the lawful marriage of Joseph Whiteduck and Mary __(?) Kitikoque. Sponsors were Gerard Smith and Mary Reilly. John O’Brien.

From Mariages de L’Outaouais (Vol. IV). Ottawa, N.D. (1829-1880), Ottawa Ste-Anne (1873-1900) Ottawa, Notre-Dame du Bon Conseil (1889-1907) and Repertoire
de Mariages du Moyen-Nord Ontarien Vol. 8 Bonfield 1882 Mattawa 1883, publication numero 61 1985):

- p. 269 - Simeon Whiteduck, son of Samuel Whiteduck and Therese Jacob (of Madawaska) married Cecelia Narrison daughter of Bernard Narrison and Catherine Papineau at Mattawa 25-09-1894.

- Simeon Whiteduck, son of Simon Whiteduck and Therese Jacob married Jessie Simon daughter of Antoine and Marianne Jessie on 07-04-1913 at Mattawa.

- Joseph Fisher son of Joseph Fisher and Mary Ann Whiteduck married Elisabeth Virginia Blouin daughter of Gabriel and Susan Depee widow of George Findlay of Acton Ontario at Bonfield on 08-09-1936.

**From 1881 Census of Ontario, District # 112, sub district Dalhousie, North Sherbrooke and Lavant, p. 12:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Prov. of birth</th>
<th>Origin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>McGonigal</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Married</td>
<td>Que</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mary J</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elias E</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Margaret E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>William E</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1/12</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Ont</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Fisher</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Que</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Widow</td>
<td>Que</td>
<td>Indian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Note Sarah above is Indian born Que. - Joseph Fisher and Mary Whiteduck, Indians, enumerated in next dwelling to McGonigal - Mary Whiteduck is a widow.

From the 1891 Census of Ontario, District 114 Renfrew South, Matwatchan Township pp. 13 & 14:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Relationship to head of family</th>
<th>Prov. of birth</th>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Widow</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This was the family of Louis Mitchell with his widow mother Mary and two half brothers, Joseph McLaren and Gabriel Whiteduck.

From 1901 Census of Ontario, District # 111, Renfrew County South, Townships of Griffith & Matawatchan, p. 5:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McLaren</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>11 Oct 1874</td>
<td>Presb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>12 Feb 1872</td>
<td>Presb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>28 Mar 1895</td>
<td>Presb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>29 Oct 1896</td>
<td>Presb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Violena</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15 Sept 1899</td>
<td>Presb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>William</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>6/12</td>
<td>9 Sept 1900</td>
<td>Presb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Gabriel</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>28 Mar 1880</td>
<td>Rom Cath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>31 Oct 1843</td>
<td>Rom Cath</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gabriel living with mother Mary Whiteduck next to half-brother Joseph McLaren.

From 1901 Census of Ontario, District # 111, Renfrew County South, Townships of Griffith & Matawatchan, p. 11:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dufont</td>
<td>Paul</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>June 4, 1867</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>May 10, 1877</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>April 5, 1897</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jocko</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Father</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1825</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martel</td>
<td>Moses</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lodger</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1879</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchel</td>
<td>Louis</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>June 4, 1865</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louise</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>June 4, 1894</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philomene</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>January 18, 1897</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andrew</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>August 18, 1900</td>
<td>7/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Census above shows Paul Dufont family with Paul’s father Jocko staying with him. Next family enumerated is Louis Mitchell/Whiteduck married to Paul’s sister Louise Dufont Dafoe Jacob.

From Province of Ontario, marriage registration # 007065, Joseph McLaren:

007065-94 Joseph McLAREN, 19, Ardoch, Matawatchan Twp., Farmer, s/o Finley McLaren & Mary Whiteduck married Sarah Alberta McDonald, 22, Matawatchan Twp., same, d/o Archie McDonald & Jane McDonald. Witnesses: Walter Ferguson & Carrie Brisco both of Matawatchan on February 5, 1894 at Vennachar. (Note by Randy - this indicates that the father of Joseph McLaren was not a Joseph McLaren, Sr., but a Finley McLaren.)

From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Ontario:
This fourth day of September one thousand and ninety-three; whereas a dispensation of two banns were granted by us through power received from Rt. Rev. N. Z, Lorraine Bishop of ....(? and Vicar Apostolic of Pontiac, and whereas after the publication of one bann, no impediment was discovered nor objections made, we the undersigned parish priest receive the mutual consent to marriage of Louis Mitchell son of age of Louis Mitchell deceased and Mary Whiteduck of Matawatchan mission of Griffith on the one part, and Charlotte Jacob minor daughter of Jacques Jacob and Martine Casnagenta of Griffith on the other part and gave them the nuptial benediction in the presence of Isidore Godin, Jr., and Catherine Strain.

Joseph Whiteduck - This seventeenth day of June one thousand eight hundred and ninety four, we the undersigned priest have baptized Joseph, born the fourth of this month of the lawful marriage of Louis Whiteduck and Louise Jacob. The sponsors were Joseph Varin and Jane Jacob.

Joseph Whiteduck - See registration # 028756, County of Renfrew, Division of Rattan - Joseph Whiteduck, male, born June 4, 1894, father’s name Louis Whiteduck, mother’s name Louise Jacob, father’s occupation hunter, registered December 28, 1894, registrar Wm. Gorman.

Andrew Louis Mitchell - This twenty-sixth day of August one thousand nine hundred we the undersigned assistant priest of Mount St. Patrick baptized Louis Andrew, son, born the eighteenth instant of the lawful marriage of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacot of Griffith. The sponsors were Joseph Fortin and Elizabeth Godin.

From Catholic church records in Griffith, Ontario:
• Angelique Philomena Mitchell - This thirty-first day of January 1897 we the undersigned priest baptized Angelique Philomena, born on the twenty-seventh of this month of the lawful marriage of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jacob of the mission of Griffith. The sponsors were Moses Martel and Mrs. Paul Jacob.

On September 19, 2005, we received a letter from Connie (Constance) Gagnon from Chapeau, Quebec. Connie is the great-great grand daughter of Mary Whiteduck. Her father was Roy Robert Mitchell, son of Philomena Angelique Mitchell. We eventually met with Connie in Pembroke and exchanged some family information.

From Connie Gagnon’s information entitled, “Descendants of Louis Mitchell”:

Notes for Louis Mitchell: Louis married Louise Jocko, they had nine children. He lived in Griffith, Ontario and their homestead is where Vern and Carol Rose now live along the Matawatchan River. He is buried in the Griffith cemetery, Our Lady of the Holy Rosary. We have a picture of the whole family except Auntie Irene, living in a shanty back of Three Mountain. They were moved back there because Louis did not want any of his family dying from the disease that was rampant at that time. I think it was diphtheria. The picture is Louis holding Dave, Louis, Philomen, the twins, Minnie and Mary, unsure which is which, Andrew and Joseph Mitchell. The child missing is Auntie Irene and they also had another set of twins that died at birth. The set of twins born the 27th of December 1905, they received baptism from Mrs. Joseph Varin, they died shortly after birth.

More about Louise Jocko:

Namesake: Louise was born a Dufont, because there were so many named Louise in the family, she took her father’s first name as her last name, which she then became Louise Charlotte Jocko. (Note by Randy - Also spelled Jacob/Jacot)

Children of Louis Mitchell and Louise Jocko are:

3. Andrew Louis Mitchell born August 18, 1900.
5. Minnie Beatrice Mitchell born May 29, 1903.

Note by Randy: We cannot at this point prove it, but we believe Jocko Dufond, the father of Louise Dufont Jacot, was also known as Jacques (Jocko) Kijikomanitou dit Desfonds (Dufond.)

On March 11, 1998, we wrote Joan Holmes and Associates requesting two documents. They were the list dated September 7, 1823, showing the names of households at Lake of Two Mountains [NAC RG 10 Vol. 15] and a copy of the 1842 petition made by Peter Shawanipinessi to the Governor General. Ms. Terri Beaucage of their office replied on March 23, 1998, and supplied copies of the two requested items.

Names of interest From List of houses in the Algonkin Village 1823:

• J. Bte. Defond (Note by Randy - Jean Baptiste Kijikomanito said Defond)
• Pekasigatech (Note by Randy - Pekakasiketch, Pegakasiketch, etc.)
• Wabishipe (Note by Randy - Wabishop, Wabichip, Canard Blanc, Whiteduck, etc.)

• F. Lamure

• A. Defond

Names of interest From List of French houses in the Village 1823:

• Captain Ducharme. (Note by Randy - Captain Dominique Ducharme)


From a letter from Holy Name Catholic Church, Kirkland Lake Ont. written by Joan Lemire March 1998:

• Mary Jane Star Whiteduck, daughter of Sydney Whiteduck and Gladys McClintock, born January 18, 1938, and baptized April 24, 1938.

In February of 1998 we had sent out a very small list of questions to twenty-seven different Whiteducks we were able to find using the Canada 411 website. We tried to chose people from various communities. In March of 1998 we began to receive a few replies.

From letter to Dorothy from Milton Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response:

• Name Milton Whiteduck

• Born Matheson, Ontario

• Parent from whom you acquired Whiteduck name - Michael Joseph Whiteduck

• Place of birth and approximate date - Petawawa February 16, 1902

• Grandparent carrying Whiteduck name - Michel Whiteduck

• Place of birth or area lived in - Ont.? March 15, 1872.
• Great grandparent carrying Whiteduck name - Benway Whiteduck.

• Place of birth or area lived in - Quebec.

• Names of your brothers - Michael Joseph, Lawrence.

• Name of your sisters - Marie (Danis)

• Names of uncles carrying Whiteduck name - Sydney (deceased Kirkland Lake approx. 1963), Lawrence (North Bay).

• Maiden names of aunts carrying Whiteduck name - Marie Whiteduck (deceased) Lavoie

• Comments: Whiteduck name was originally Montgomery. Request p. 40 of the 1881 census #118 Province of Ontario, Renfrew North.

**From Ontario Canada Marriages 1854-1924:**

About Joseph Canard Blanc

Name: Joseph Canard Blanc, birth place Lac Des Deux Montagnes, residence Petawawa, age 21, estimated birth year about 1847, father’s name Michael, mother’s name Isabella Valentine, spouse’s name E. Monteul (Cecin or Cecil Montreuil), spouse's age 16, spouse’s estimated birth year about 1852, spouse’s birth place Black River (Riviere Noire), spouse’s residence Petawawa, spouse’s father’s name Joseph, spouse’s mother’s name Marie Ecqush, marriage date 26 May 1868, marriage County Renfrew, Family History Library Microfilm 1030064, source Indexed by: Genealogical Research Library.

Cecil Montreuil marries Alexander Montgomery June 12, 1875, in Pembroke, after death of Joseph Canard Blanc Whiteduck. (see page 192 of this report - Mary Victoria
Whiteduck (Petawawa), baptized May 1, 1900. Sponsor Cecilia Montreuil (Mrs. Alexander Montgomery.)

1891 Census Province of Ontario, District 113 Renfrew North, sub-district H

Petawawa & McKay, p. 40:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Kate</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Step Daug.</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These individuals listed above were living in the household of Alexander Montgomery.

- Follow-up letter response May 8, 1998:
  - Sydney Whiteduck is my uncle. His brother is Michael Joseph Whiteduck, born Petawawa 1902. He had another brother named Lawrence who has had no contact with the family for the length of my life that I can remember. Lives in North Bay, Ontario. Michael Joseph is my father and he married Vilot Ransome in 1921 or so. I have a daughter named Debra who unfortunately will be the last of this part of the family tree. It ends with me as I can't have children due to an accident when I was younger. I was born September 26, 1948, in Matheson in the Louie Raval bush-camp - 25 miles out in the back country. Only recorded in Kirkland Lake when my family left to move to the town of Kirkland Lake. My brothers and sister are all registered through Kirkland Lake hospital around 1950-58.

  From Canadian Border Crossings, No. 3 Canadian Repatriation Depot,

  Sheet # 4:
• Number B110393, Sapper S. Whiteduck, name and address where leave will be spent lists Mrs. M. Whiteduck, Kirkland Lake, Ontario.

From letter to Dorothy from Bruce Gordon Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response:

• Name - Bruce Gordon Francis Whiteduck
• 38 Billings Ave., Toronto, Ontario.
• Father - Gordon John Henry Whiteduck, aged 68 born in North Bay.
• Mother - Blank
• Grandfather - Patrick Henry Whiteduck, born January 5, 1903
• States grandfather served in military 1939-1945 and was born in Calabogie.
• Grandmother’s name was Pearl
• Brother’s names - Wayne Whiteduck and Richard Whiteduck.

From letter to Dorothy from J.H. Gordon Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response:

• Name - J.H. Gordon Whiteduck
• Place of birth - North Bay, Ontario.
• Parent from whom you acquired the Whiteduck name - Patrick Henry Whiteduck.
• Place of birth and approx. date of birth - Calabogie, Ontario. No Birth certificate.
• Grandparent carrying the Whiteduck name - Sarah Evelyn Whiteduck.
• Place of birth or area lived in - Calabogie, Ontario. No birth certificate.
• Great grandparent carrying the Whiteduck name - not known.
• Names of brothers - Joe and Donald.
• Names of sisters - June, Barbara and Dianna.
- Names of uncles carrying Whiteduck name - Lawrence Whiteduck (killed in action in WWII).
- Maiden names of aunts carrying Whiteduck name - Mary Whiteduck.
- Comments: I hope this will help you. I am also looking for my ancestry. I am Algonquin First Nation (Ottawa Valley) There is a chief in Maniwaki reserve, Jean Paul Whiteduck (Que.) There is also a chief in Golden Lake reserve Robert Whiteduck (Ont.). There seems to be a lot of Whiteducks in the Ottawa Valley.

From letter to Dorothy from Marguerite Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response:

- Name - Marguerite Whiteduck
- Place of birth - Maniwaki, Quebec.
- Parent from whom you acquired the Whiteduck name - Sam Whiteduck, Jr.
- Place of birth and approx. date of birth - Maniwaki, Quebec, September 18, 1909.
- Grandparent carrying the Whiteduck name - Sam Whiteduck, Sr.
- Place of birth or area lived in - Masham, Quebec.
- Great grandparent carrying the Whiteduck name - Jean Baptiste Whiteduck
- Names of brothers - Michel, Raymond, Norman.
- Names of sisters - Jacquelyn.
- Names of uncles carrying Whiteduck name - Joseph, John Whiteduck.
- Maiden names of aunts carrying Whiteduck name - Bertha, Mary Anne Whiteduck.
- Comments: I am Marguerite Whiteduck daughter of Sam Whiteduck who died May 1977. F. Whiteduck is my mother’s name. Her maiden name is Florida Beausejour. She is French Canadian. My birthday is April 2, 1950. My dad always told us our an-
cestors were from Oka, Quebec. We would be Mohawk although here we are known to be Algonquin. You may reach me at my address. I will be happy to give you information. Good luck. Hope you find all the information you need. We are probably related. Affectionately, Marguerite K. Whiteduck.

From Cathy Blackburn’s email February 23, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks:

Northern Daily News: Tuesday, September 26, 1961, Two Men Die in Hospital - Sydney Whiteduck of Goodfish Road died at 8:45 PM, Monday. He was injured at 8:20 PM Friday while walking home with his brother, Michael. Michael suffered a broken leg. Teck police stated today that Coroner Dr. J. F. EDIS has ordered a post-mortem examination into Whiteduck’s death.

Wednesday, September 27, 1961, S. A. Whiteduck - Sydney A. Whiteduck 56, Goodfish Road, died Monday in Kirkland District Hospital, following an accident Friday night.

Born in Ontario, Mr. Whiteduck served overseas with the Royal Canadian Engineers in France and Germany for three and one-half years in the Second World War.

He was predeceased by one brother, Lawrence, in February 1960 (Note by Randy - see following record from Garden Village). Surviving are a daughter, June; two sisters Mary, Mrs. William Lavoie, Elliot Lake and Elizabeth, Mrs. Patrick Larivierre, Sarnia; one brother, Michael, Goodfish Road, who suffered a fractured leg in the accident.

The body is at the Symington Funeral Home until the funeral mass at 10:15 am Thursday in the Church of the Holy Name. Burial will be in the Kirkland Cemetery.

From record of Interments, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:
- Lawrence Whiteduck of Garden Village, age 60, died of boating accident, buried in Garden Village cemetery. (Note by Randy - No date listed but surrounding records indicate it was probably between April and November of 1962)

Monday, December 4, 1967:

Whiteduck - The death occurred in the Misericordia Hospital on Saturday, December 2, 1967, of Michael Whiteduck of Goodfish Road, Kirkland Lake. He was 65 years old. He is survived by his wife Vida; one daughter, Rosemary, and one son Milton, all at home. Two sisters also survive. Resting at the Symington Funeral Home until time for Mass in the Church of the Holy Name, Tuesday, December 5 at 9:30AM. Internment will follow in the Kirkland Cemetery vault.

Monday, May 1, 1972:

Whiteduck - The death occurred in the Kirkland District Hospital, Saturday evening, April 29, 1972, after a lengthy illness of Mrs. Vida Whiteduck of Goodfish Road, Kirkland Lake. She was 57 years of age. She was predeceased by her husband, Michael in 1967. She is survived by one son, Milton and one daughter, Mrs. Marie Danis, both of Kirkland Lake, and one granddaughter. She is also survived by four brothers, Bill Ransom and John Ransom of Kirkland Lake. Tom and Bud of North Bay, two sisters, Bertha of North Bay and Tina of Southern Ontario. Resting at the Symington Funeral Home until time for service in the chapel Tuesday, May 2, 1972. Capt. A. Pittock officiating. Internment will follow in the Kirkland Cemetery.

From Cathy Blackburn’s email February 27, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks:
• Kirkland Lake cemetery burial lists
• Whiteduck, baby girl, 37/02/14.
• Whiteduck, Michael 67/12/02.
• Whiteduck, Michael Sydney 39/02/17.
• Whiteduck, Sidney Arthur 61/09/25.
• Whiteduck, Violet 72/04/29.

• From the Northern News Index: Whiteduck, Michael Junior died 17 February, burned in housefire [February 17, 1939, issue].

• From the MI’s for Teck Twp. Cemetery (Kirkland Lake Cemetery):
  • R.C.E. Sapper Sidney Whiteduck 1907 - 1961.
  • Vida Whiteduck 1915-1972.

From Cathy Blackburn’s email May 14, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks:

Friday, August 15, 1947 - three months on drunk count.

Pleading guilty to a third offence drunk charge, Michael Whiteduck, Federal Mine Property, was sentenced to three months in jail by Magistrate S. C. Platus yesterday.

From Cathy Blackburn’s email August 30, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks:

• Milton Whiteduck, age 28, born Kirkland Lake, son of Michael Whiteduck and Vida May Ransome, Anglican, married September 10, 1976, St. Andrew’s Presbyterian Church to Doreen Labelle, age 34, born Sudbury, daughter of Aime Labelle and Doreen Derocher, Anglican. Witnesses Jean Claude and Celine Mantha.
In conjunction with the obvious search for records dealing directly with family members, or those with names associated with the family name, we spent a considerable amount of time investigating aspects of the newspaper article provided by Kirby Whiteduck. We believed there might be records pertaining to the Algonquin auxiliaries relevant to the family in records of the War of 1812. This led to quite a history lesson.

On February 22, 1998, we sent an email to the Royal Military College looking for material on the Algonquin auxiliary group. A reply came the following day.

From an email from Ross McKenzie, Curator, Royal Military College, February 23, 1998:

“I refer you to the book,” Officers of the British Forces in Canada during the War of 1812-15” by L. Homfray Irving, published in 1908, reprinted 1992 by Western Canada Distributors Ltd. There may be other works that deal with the Indian Department in the War but Irving’s book is the one at hand. For the Lower Canada Indian Department - Indian Warriors - there is a detachment listed as, Lake of Two Mountains - Nipissings and Algonquins”. This may be the unit of Algonquin auxiliaries that you mention. The officers were listed as follows: Resident and Captain - Dominique Ducharme, Lieut. and Interpreter - Jean-Baptiste de Lorimier. Interpreter - ___Chinic. None of the Native leaders or warriors are listed”.

From Jan Grabowski, University of Ottawa email to us March 15, 1998:

In March 1998 we wrote the University of Ottawa looking for information on natives trading out of the Lake of Two Mountains. On March 15, 1998, we received a reply from Jan Grabowski of the University of Ottawa which provided us with the names of several natives who had notarial contracts (engagements) in the fur trade. Some of those con-
tracts had a dual purpose: military (1812-15) and commercial. While she did provide a list of names, only a few were familiar (Dicarie, Chevalier and Tanascon), and none were what we believed to be Whiteduck ancestors.

**From Michael Hargeave Mawson, researcher, United Kingdom:**

As there was mention of medals in possession of the Whiteduck family relating to the War of 1812, we looked into what medals might have been awarded to combatants. Michael Mawson, a researcher of British Military records was contacted and provided with the information from the article. He responded by stating the only medal that could possibly be being referred to was the Military General Service Medal with clasps for the battles of Fort Detroit, Chateaugay and Chryler’s Farm, which was awarded to Canadians and Indians serving in the militia, but not until 1849. Capt. Ducharme of the Indian Department of the Militia of Lower Canada was awarded the medal with clasp Chateaugay. A number of Chiefs appear on the medal roll. He requested we provide a name and he would tell us if a medal had been awarded. We provided various spellings of Wabecci, but he replied that he could find no one with a name similar on the medal roll.

In hopes of better understanding the names of the early families we wrote the National Library of Canada to determine if we could access some of their material. Specifically we were looking for books written by Pierre Bernard. Mr. Bernard had compiled parish registers for marriages, deaths, and births for the parish L’Annonciation de la Bienheureuse Vierge Marie d’Oka. We obtained the books and were able to make some use of data contained therein. These records are a valuable piece of reference material for anyone tracing their family in Oka, but we must warn that there are errors and any information should be substantiated with additional work.
From T. F. Mills of the University of Denver in Colorado, U.S.A.:

Another source we contacted regarding the Algonquin auxiliary was T. F. Mills of the University of Denver in Colorado, U.S.A. Mr. Mills suggested we read the book, “Canada’s Soldiers: The Military History of an Unmilitary People” by George F. Stanley (MacMillan Co. 1974).

In April of 1998 we wrote the National Archives of Canada to obtain information on the War of 1812, Captain Dominique Ducharme and the participation of Algonquins and Nipissings from the Lake of Two Mountains.

From National Archives of Canada, Edwidge Munn, Reference Archivist, letter dated April 28, 1998:

“I have consulted the appropriate sources and found the following references to your topic:

1. British military and naval records (RG 8 “C” series). Several references to Dominique Ducharme.

2. Records relating to Indian Affairs (RG 10): Correspondence from the Department concerning claims for Indians who served in the War of 1812-1814 (RG 10, volume 1951, file 4430, microfilm reel C-11119)”

In April we wrote the Kanehsatake Cultural Centre for information on the “Councils” which might have been held in Oka during the early years. It was mentioned in the article that Peter Whiteduck had sat on the Councils at Oka, so we wanted to know more about them. On April 28, 1998, we received a letter from Stephen L. Bonspille of the Cultural Center.
From Stephen L. Bonspille, Kanehsatake Cultural Center, letter dated April 30, 1998:

The topic which you request information on is very broad, these three groups have not co-habitated for 140 years. Each group was an autonomous nation with their own forms of governance and political organization. These three nations did share a common community in the region known as the Lake of Two Mountains, more specifically the village of Kanehsatake. This village was divided into two sections, on the east side lived the Algonquins and the Nipissings, on the west side lived the Mohawks. Each Nation was represented by a Council of Chiefs (chosen by their respective systems) that met with non-native (French and English) governments to discuss topics of concern i.e. war, trade, land disputes, etc...”

On April 13, 1998, we again requested information from the National Archives. On May 13, 1998, we received the following reply.

From National Archives of Canada, Tim Cook, Reference Archivist, letter dated May 13, 1998:

“A search through the British Military and Naval Records (RG 8), C Series indicates several microfilmed files which may be of interest to your study. These series of records are listed by subject and keyword; I conducted a search under “medals”, “Indians”, and “Ducharme”. See the following:

• C-3591, pg. 24 - list of personnel receiving Chateauguay medal.

• C-3519, pg. 1, 16, 22 - list of veterans (1812-15) to whom medals have been given.

• C-3519, pg. 23, 28, 34 - as above - Lower Canada.
• C-3526, pg. 37 - Indians embodied and stationed on frontier.
• C-3231, pg. 101 - general orders respecting appointment of officers to warriors
• C-3526, pg. 5 - Indians engaged in battle of Queenston Heights.
• C-3231, pg. 146 - Mohawk Indians - list of them & Family - Kingston 20-10-1812.
• C-3519, pg.14, 26 - Cap. Ducharme - medal granted for action at Chateauguay
• C-3231, pg. 101; C-3502, pg. 267, C-2852, pg. 207; C-3503, pg. 335 - Appointment of resident captains of Indians of Two Mountains.”

From Early Canadiana Online - Notes of a twenty-five years service in the Hudson’s Bay territory:

Footnote 1 p. 17:

“Dominique Ducharme (1765-1853) had been in his earlier days a fur trader, and about 1800 he had been appointed captain of the Indian militia in the Lake of Two Mountains district. At the head of his Indians, he greatly distinguished himself in the War of 1812, especially at the battles of Beaver Dams and Chateauguay. The defeat and capture of the Americans at Beaver Dams was, indeed chiefly due to him and his Indians. At the end of the war, he was appointed Indian agent and interpreter at the Lake of Two Mountains.”

From Early Canadiana Online - Histoire de la Milice Canadienne-française;

Sulte:

“A Beaver Dam, derriere Ste. Catherine, en Juin 1813, Dominique Ducharme, avec sept ou huit Canadiens et trois cent Sauvages, capura cinq cent Americans, deux canons et deux drapeaux.”

From the book, “Indians in the War of 1812” by George F. G. Stanley pp. 182:
On June 20 the combined force of Indians encamped at Twenty Mile Creek, near a spot known as Beaver Dam. Learning from scouts that the Americans were preparing a reconnaissance in force, Ducharme notified Major de Haren and then, placing himself in the center, Kerr on the left, and J. B. de Lorimier and Isaac Leclair on the right, he set stage for an ambush. After two hours fighting the Americans under Colonel Boerstler surrendered.... it is clear from all contemporary accounts that Beaver Dam was an Indian victory.

According to a letter written by Ducharme on June 5, 1826, he commanded 340 Indians comprising 160 from Caughnawaga, 120 from Lake of Two Mountains, and 60 from St. Regis.

In 1818 Fitzgibbons wrote to Captain Kerr of the Indian Department, “With respect to the affair with Captian Boerstler, not a shot was fired on our side by any but the Indians. They beat the American detachment into a state of terror, and the only share I claim is taking advantage of a favourable moment to offer them protection from the tomahawk and scalping knife.”

In an effort to try to understand the construction of the Native names we attempted to solicit the assistance of linguists and anthropologists. People we contacted included Lisa A. Mitten (University of Pittsburgh), Peter Denny (University of Western Ontario), Carmen Lambert (McGill University), Bob Pearce (University of Western Ontario), and Cathy Oberholtzer. Some were unable to help, however, Cathy Oberholtzer gave us the names of George Aubin (had studied Golden Lake Algonquins), Mary Black Rogers (had studied Northwestern Ontario Ojibwa and Cree) and George Fulford (had worked...
with cree word changes). Carmen Lambert passed along our request to Dr. Toby Morantz, Department of Anthropology at McGill University. She later put us in touch with Jean Black who had been conducting research in Maniwaki for many years.

We contacted George Aubin because of his having experience with the Golden Lake Algonquin. Although his reply did highlight the problems faced with the Algonquin language there were some encouraging points.

From email of May 28, 1998, by George Aubin:

From a linguistic point of view, since there was no generally agreed upon way to write Algonquin/Ojibway either among the French or among the English, some of the variants of the names you collected differ *only* in the spelling but presumably have exactly the same pronunciation. So, “Wabichechi” is the same as “Wabiceci”, for example, and “Otadjiwanokwe” is the same as “Otajiteyadjiwonokwe”. It is also probable that “Otichkwedjiwanokwe” is the same as “Otiskwedjiwanokwe”. In terms of meaning, “Chicip” means “duck” using one of the more popular orthographies, today we would spell it zhiishiib. “Pinessi” means “bird”, usually of a large species, and is commonly spelled binsi.”

In June 1998 we received copies of all materials recommended by Tim Cook, Research Archivist at the National Archives of Canada. We had retained the services of Doris Bourrie to obtain copies of these items from the Archives of Ontario.

From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter dated June 16, 1998:

“As I mentioned before, a former staff member of this office who was responsible for genealogical work in the enrollment office had, at one time, shown me a document showing my great great grandfather Michel (Michael) Whiteduck having parents with a
completely different surname. For whatever reason I did not keep a copy of this for my own records and now I regret it and it is now somewhere in the files.

However, the son of Michel Whiteduck, Benoit Whiteduck (my great grandfather) was married to a Mani (Mary) Pessendawatch and the line includes an Andre Pekakassiketch (married to an E. Pinesiwabanokwe and also later to a Marie Louise, and his son Joseph Pekakasiketch (married to a Cecile Panosimokwe).”

In June 1998 we wrote to the McCord Museum in Montreal to get information on the Algonquin auxiliaries. A reply came in June.

From Suzanne Morin, McCord Museum of Canadian History, Montreal, letter dated June 13, 1998:

As you requested I found in a collection of textual archives some documents about your family:

C-177 War of 1812 File # 6B Document M7087, List of Indians.

Nipisanges [sic] or Algonkins of the Lake of Two Mountains 100 warriors.

From information passed to us from Harold Perry of Ardoch during a visit to his residence:

The following is information obtained by Harold & Mona Perry and Elsie Schonauer:

On Oct.1996

- With Susan and Murray Locke at their cottage, S. end of Buckshot (Indian) Lake.

Re - Early Indian habitation at Buckshot (Indian) Lake.

Susan - Grandfather Fred Malory remembered seeing birch bark canoes on beaches at Buckshot Lake, met Chief Buckshot on trapping trails.
Indians lived (had house, etc.) across road from Birch Lodge (Daryl Lemke property).

He remembers bark canoes lined up on beach (Buckshot camp beach) & also saw Indians washing clothes on rocks.

Indian names “Birginaw” lived where Fred Knight’s camp was (now Buckshot camp), had cabin there it was hexagonal with a dirt floor, place was known as “Birgiwan’s landing”. Grandfather said two Indian children died, he remembers them packing up and leaving, going north up the lake in birch bark canoes.

Great great grandfather W. Wallace Mallory, one of original settlers, buried in Plevna cemetery.

Mother now 87 years old, she was a Mallory.

On November 29, 1996


Bill -

Grandfather was Wallace Mallory, who was a bachelor at first, used potash for money, would take two bags to depot and pick up pork, beans, and flour. Wallace settled in Buckshot area in 1800s, just survey trails then, he helped with surveying and building roads, later married 13 year old catholic Bridget Smith of Brewer’s Mills, he was 84 when he died.

Indian named Buckshot lived at or near Harding’s Bay (Sawmill Bay), there is spring there. They and other Indian families had ties to Lake of Two Mountains, they would come to Buckshot Lake in the fall, they caught trout and dried them for winter, Wallace
got potato peels from the Buckshots to plant for seed and returned them two bags, they made their own moccasins and clothes.

Two Indian families lived across Lake, not sure where, two beaches over there, probably there.

(Bill) found a birch bark canoe at creek between Fortune and Mackie Creek, may have belonged to Joe McLaren.

McLarens were Indian, also Gabe Whiteduck....... Buckshot’s small girl died, they took her to Lake of Two Mountains, reason Lake of Two Mountains was the main place - if she woke up there would be no one there.

In June of 1998 we visited the Champlain Trail Museum in Pembroke. During that visit we came upon an alternate medal that might have been awarded to Algonquins during the War of 1812. In the museum’s collection there was a medal referred to as an “Indian Peace Medal”, or in other instances an “Indian Chief Medal.” On July 3, 1998, we received an answer to an email we had sent to Jean-Paul Leblanc requesting information.

From Jean-Paul Leblanc’s email of July 3, 1998 re Indian Chief Medals:

“As Indian Chiefs of various ranks had accorded their help during the troubles on the Canadian-American border from 1812 to 1814, the medal which was eventually issued to them as a reward was struck in three sizes, namely 3 inch, 2 3/8 inch and 1 1/2 inch diameter, and it is interesting to note that as the smaller sizes are considerably scarcer than the 3 inch variety the minor Chiefs must have been in the minority amongst the recipients....
The award of Indian Chief medals for assistance provided to the British during the war of 1812 appears to have been an exception to the rule. According to Melvill Allan Jamieson, "...the British Government has, from time to time, presented medals to the North American Indian Chiefs as tokens of friendship, to mark the conclusion of treaties, in order to win their allegiance, or as rewards for services against enemies." However, the vast majority of medals awarded were related to agreements and treaties between the British and the Indians.

From 1714, when the First Indian Chief medal was issued, to 1922, being the date of the most recent treaty and award of a medal, some forty varieties have been noted, most of which are of considerable rarity.

According to the author, the Canadian Department of Indian Affairs has documentation on the various Treaties where medals were presented.

Unfortunately, there is no mention in the book of which Indian Chiefs were awarded medals.


From Ted Wigney, Chief, Technical Services, Communications Research Centre Ottawa, Ontario, email dated July 5, 1998:

“The medals that you are interested in are of two types. One is called a Peace Medal and the other is a Treaty medal. The Treaty medal is marginally larger than the Peace medal and they were given out during the reign of George III to Queen Victoria. The last two numbers on them indicate the year they were given and most of the Peace medals have holes in them because they were worn around the neck. It usually has an Indian
and a Soldier on one side and the Monarchs head on the reverse. They were always 
issued in silver to chiefs and bronze to others.”

To date we have never tied any medals conclusively to the Whiteduck family. With 
respect to the medal in the Champlain Trail Museum in Pembroke, Ontario, we will add 
the following:

From Donna Robertson, Curator/Manager, Champlain Trail Museum, Pembroke, 
letter dated October 16, 1998:

“Concerning the "Indian Chiefs Medal"

This medal was "willed" to our Museum by a native gentleman in our area. The fam-
ily have requested that his name be kept confidential.

This 1814 Indian Chief Medal was awarded to a Chief at Rapids des Joachims. 
These medals were struck for presentation to chiefs who were loyal to Great Britain in 
the war of 1812. The custom of awarding medals to Canadian Indians was begun by the 
French Government and continued after the conquest by the English. Medals were 
given for a variety of reasons:

1. As a badge by which friendly Indians would be recognized

2. As a reward for good services rendered

3. To attach Indians to the interests of the colony

4. To secure services or neutrality of Indians in battle

Size was of great importance to the chiefs who were not fond of miniature medals. 
Some were struck exceeding 3 inches in diameter. These were for great chiefs and 
there were some smaller medals for lesser lights. This particular medal measures 3 " 
across.”
We had followed up on the suggestion from Dr. Toby Morantz, Department of Anthropology at McGill University, that we contact Jean Black, University of North Carolina Chapel Hill. Jean had been conducting work at Maniwaki for some years. On July 17, 1998, we received a reply.

From Jean Black, Researcher, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, email dated July 17, 1998:

“Also, before family surnames became standardized, not everyone in the Whiteduck family line carried the name Whiteduck” in any spelling variant. "Japwejigan", for example, refers to some Whiteduck ancestors. The difficulty is partly due to the fact that there were no family surnames prior to about 1790 or so. Every person in the record was given a Christian name at baptism and their Algonquian name was recorded as if it were a surname, but it was not often passed to a child, or if it was passed to the next generation, it might only go to one of the children and not all. After surnames became standardized in the European fashion, it is easier to trace but this did not happen at the same time in all families or in all places. I can tell you also that your family is traceable to a time in the 18th century before surnaming became standardized.”

We sent another email to Jean detailing some of our research and included our theory on John Whiteduck and Marianne Buckshot. Her reply was interesting.

From Jean Black, Researcher, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, email dated July 17, 1998:

“Jean-Baptiste Whiteduck, married to Manian Buckshot, was indeed the first in Maniwaki to carry that family name as far as I know. Both the Buckshots and the Whiteducks are today quite large families there.”
We also took advantage of Jean’s knowledge in anthropology to ask about the possibility of the name Whiteduck being more specific to a clan rather than a family group.

**From Jean Black, Researcher, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, email dated September 3, 1998:**

“Did the Algonquians have clans? No one knows. It is possible that those living farther west (Temiskaming for example) did, perhaps due to the influence of the Ojibwa who apparently did have them. There is no evidence that those in the east at Oka, Maniwaki, Barriere, or Golden Lake had clans at any time after 1700’s and no evidence is available for earlier times. I do know that those who are involved currently in research (for land claims) for all of the bands share my general opinion, It is clear that at least since the 18th century, Whiteduck has referred to a family or group of related families, not a clan. Don’t assume clans without strong evidence.”

**From Bernard Assiniwi, Curator, Eastern Subarctic, Canadian Ethnology Service, Canadian Museum of Civilization, email of August 31, 1998:**

“I am working on the Algonkian cultures for the las [sic] 45 years. Whiteduck, Shiship, Jichib, Chichipe are all the same family, sometimes divided since many years, but all related.”

**From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter dated September 22, 1998:**

“You will recall that I had said that I recall seeing a document that indicated that a parent of a Whiteduck ancestor of mine had a completely different name. I have not found that document but in some family tree hard copy printouts (printed out by Jan Leroux, former Enrollment Coordinator) I seem to have found a longer family tree with this information on it.
The copies I have enclosed here seem to indicate that the name Pekakasiketch is in the direct family line of Mani (Mary) Pessendawatch who was the spouse of Benoit Whiteduck.”

Another avenue we decided to follow-up on was the author of the newspaper article about the Whiteducks, Colonel J. D. Gemmill. A search of the web netted us the name of Peter Andersen who had done research on the Gemmill name.

From Peter Andersen email dated November 1, 1998, re Gemmill:

“There were seven men by the name John Gemmill that arrived in 1821 on board the ship "David of London". They settled in Lanark and Ramsay Twps. where their descendants still live today. I haven’t got the name Col. J. D. Gemmill on my database but would be interested in knowing which newspaper the article appeared. With that info I could probably get an area in which to search. He probably was a militia Col. in which case he could belong to the Pakenham, Almonte or Perth Gemmills. Sorry I can’t be more specific.

Your name Whiteduck interests me as it was also a name from the North Lanark area although there are none there today. A map of North Lanark will show you a small lake in Darling Twp. still called "Joe’s Lake". It was named for one Capt. Joe Whiteduck. (He was an aboriginal and the title Captain came from the French useage of Capitaine meaning "Chief". Capt. Joe was married to Marie Wetikogane and both of them had come from the Lac des Deux Montagnes area near Oka, QC. Their youngest daughter was named Jenny Lind because of her beautiful voice but within the family she was known as "Opichee" or "Redwing". Another daughter, Sarah, married to a Wm. McGonegal and they lived at Clyde Forks for many years before the family removed to
Sydenham, ON. I know of three boys, Pierre, Francois and Michel - but I don't know who they married. Back in the late 1890s and early 1900s my grandfather used to regularly go fishing with Michel Whiteduck.”

Better information on Col. Gemmill came from another source.

From Karen Foster & John Lacoviello email dated November 1, 1998, re Gemmill:

“...I think I can help you out with this one if the man you are seeking info on is 42nd Regt. Lt. Col. James Dunlop Gemmill from Almonte, Ont.

The info I have is from The Lanark Society Settlers by Carol Bennett and "Note on the Probable Origin of the Scottish Surname Gemmill or Gemmell: with a genealogical account of the family of Gemmill of Templehouse, Scotland" by J.A. Gemmill (written in 1898).

James Dunlop Gemmill was born at Ramsay Twp, Ontario in 1833 and died at Almonte, Ont in 1929. He was the son of James Gemmill (born c. 1780) and Margaret Muirhead (1794-1854). James Gemmill came to Canada on the St. David of London in 1821. He was from Dunlop, Ayrshire, Scotland, the second of four children of James Gemmill (1730-1815) and Mary Dunlop (1745-1824).

Apparently Col JD Gemmill had large interests, by inheritance, in the Hudson's Bay Co. but I don't know anything further than that. There is much more detailed info in the sources listed above. J.A. Gemmills "Note on the ...." is probably only available on microfilm in a university library, I had only a couple of notes copied out of it.

Incidentally, I am not a descendant of Col Gemmill's family. My ancestry is through one of the other three John Gemmill families that arrived on the St. David of London in
1821. I'm not sure of their relationship with each other but all are from Ayrshire, Scotland."

From Peter Andersen email dated November 2, 1998, re Gemmill:

“The names of these people appear from time to time in the files of the Lanark Era and in the Registers of St. John-Baptist RC in Perth. Back in the 1930s writer, Donald McNicol of Dalhousie Twp. wrote a story about Sarah Whiteduck. He told of her coming into Lanark Village with her mother who was a wonderful basketmaker (Marie Wetikogane). She would gather osiers from the great marsh around Clyde Forks and make them into laundry baskets, etc., and then take them to Lanark by canoe down the Clyde River in the spring when the water was high. It was on these excursions that young Sarah would accompany her. She was such a pretty child and had such a wonderful singing voice that the townsfolk called her Jenny Lind after the great stage star of the time. Her own family as I mentioned called her "Opichee" after the Redwinged Blackbird that sings so wonderfully in the marsh each spring. Sarah married John McGonegal (not William) and raised a family. (Note by Randy - The census shown on page 121 of this report shows a John McGonigal, with an Indian wife Sarah, living next to Joseph Fisher and widow Mary Whiteduck.) Her son William McGonegal became a tombstone maker in Clyde Forks and much of his work is still to be found in local cemeteries throughout the area. (Note by Randy - the reference to Wm. McGonegal making tombstones was incorrect and would later be shown as such.)

This Joe and his wife Marie both died in Frontenac County in the area of Ardoch which seems to tie in with your info.”

From Loraine Whiteduck Liberty letter dated October 22, 1998:
“Nipissing # 10 Reserve is the reserve where my mother was from. She lost her rights when her mother, Katherine Couchie, married off reserve....I was informed of a name change from St. James Church, Eganville, Ontario. In 1892 Weydoch Antoine born to Micheal Weydoch and Marianne Benoit.... I also have in my possession a book with a photo of a Peter Whiteduck. This was taken in this district in 1927.”

From Betty Labrecque letter dated October 23, 1998:

“The names that I am looking for are a Peter Mathias Whiteduck (Wabishib) born in 1868. His parents names were Harriett (Henriette) Leclair and I believe Peter's father's name was also Peter Whiteduck. I am trying to help Agnes Marie Anne (Chevrier) Labrecque (my mother) get her status. Agnes mother's name was Theresa (Whiteduck) Chevrier. Theresa's mother's name was Mary (Ann) Goulais from the Nipissing First Nation. Theresa's father's name was Peter Mathias Whiteduck.”

From Catholic Church records in Arnprior:

- Peter Mathias Ouabiship - June 25, 1871, was baptized by us priests, Peter Mathias, born the fifteenth of October last of the legitimate marriage of Peter Ouabishop and of Harriet Leclair. The godfather was Peter Ouabishop and the godmother Catherin Mouaskuakua.

From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:

- Mathias Wabishib of Goulais Point, son of Peter White Duck and M. A. Goulais (Note by Randy - Mother was not M. Anne Goulais - was marrying M. A. Goulais), age 28 years, born in Madawaska, and Marianne Goulais of Goulais Point, daughter of Charles Goulais and Marie Mitigwab, age 27 years, were married August 14, 1899, witnesses Joseph Goulais and Eliza Goulais, priest E. Dufresne.
• Mathias Wabiship alias White Duck, living in Goulais Point, son of Peter White Duck and Henriette Leclaire, 28 years old, born in Madawaska, married Marianne Goulais, living in Point Goulais, 27 years old, born in Point Goulais, daughter of Charles Goulais and Marie Marie Mitiguab, August 4, 1899, in the presence of Jos Goulais and Mrs. Frank Goulais. Priest E. Dufresne.

1911 Census of Ontario, (99) Nipissing District, sub district West, Springer Township, p. 15:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White Duck</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>November 1871</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>July 1867</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>June 1898</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorenzo</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>April 1901</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>May 1910</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:
• Laurence White-Duck of Garden Village, son of Peter and Marie-Anne Goulais of Goulais Point, married Delina Doucet of Garden Village on October 1, 1928.

Index of Baptisms, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury, Ontario1900,01,02:
• Theresa Wabiship, daughter of Mathias Wabishib and Marianne Goulais, born December 19, 1900, was baptized January 16, 1901.
• Theresa White Duck alias Wabishib, born the first day of January, 1901, legitimate daughter of Peter White Duck and Mary Ann Goulais of this parish. The godfather was Charlie Goulais and the godmother was Mary Laronde. Priest E., Dufresne.

Record of Interments, Garden Village, County of Nipissing:
• Pierre Whiteduck Jr. died November 26, 1925, buried November 30, 1925, born in Goulais Point, buried at Garden Village.

**Index of Baptisms, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:**

• Agnes Wabiship, born November 4, 1906, baptized March 7, 1907, daughter of Mathias Wabiship and Marianne Goulet of Vieux Fort, sponsors were Louis and Marguerite Goulet. Priest E. Dufresne.

**From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Nipissing, Division Town of Sturgeon Falls, Reg. # 020026:**

• Agnes Whiteduck, female, died January 26, 1908, age 13 months, resident of Sturgeon Falls, single, father Joseph Whiteduck, born in Goulais Point Cache Bay, cause of death bronchitis after three days, physician Dr. Cook, registered January 27, 1908.

**From Registration of Marriage of Therese Whiteduck (015512):**

• Joseph Chevalier, age 30 of Goulais Point, born in Goulais Point, an Indian bachelor, son of Joseph Chevalier and Babelle Miskomanitons, married Therese Whiteduck, age 21, of Goulais Point, born in Goulais Point, single Indian, Catholic, daughter of Peter Whiteduck and Mary Ann Goulais, witnesses Harriet Goulais of Goulais Point and Laurence Whiteduck of Garden Village, at Garden Village Indian Reserve, County of Nipissing, on February 13, 1922, registration certificate # 4342, signed Reverend L. Porcheron of 322 Cathcart, Sault St. Marie, Ontario.

**From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:**

• Joseph Chevalier of Kitiganing, son of Joseph Chevalier and Isabelle Miskomanitons, baptized in Kitiganing and Theresary Wabshib of Kitiganing, daughter of Peter
Wabiship, baptized in Goulais Point, were married February 13, 1922, witnesses Lawrence Wabiship and Harriet Goulais, priest L. Porcheron.

**From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:**

- Stella Chevrier, born September 23, 1927, daughter of Joseph Chevrier and Therese White-Duck, married Isidore Beaucage on October 9, 1947 at Sturgeon Falls, Ontario.
- Clarence Chevrier, born November 15, 1929, baptized December 1, 1929, son of Joseph Chevrier and Therese White-Duck, and Josephine McLeod were married May 5, 1949, at Garden Village.

**From Record of Interments, Garden Village, County of Nipissing, Ontario:**

- Peter Whiteduck - Peter Whiteduck, died November 17, 1920, buried November 20, 1920, place of birth Eastern Canada, age 94, disease old age, priest H. W. Barry, cemetery Garden Village.

**From Loraine Whiteduck Liberty letter dated November 2, 1998:**

*The relationship to Whiteduck is on my father's side. He has one brother, Patrick Whiteduck, and one sister Mary Whiteduck. Both deceased. What I understand, these three people all had different fathers. I also understand that she never married and carried her maiden name. Sara or Sarah Whiteduck is her death certificate and that she is*
buried here in North Bay...Sarah Whiteduck has a brother by the name of Simon Whiteduck and a sister by the name of Philomen (?) Whiteduck who was married to a Fisher, they resided in Bonfield.” (Note by Randy - I believe she was wrong when she referred to Philomen Whiteduck being married to a sister. It was Mary Ann Whiteduck, daughter of Simon Whiteduck and Therese Jacob, who was married to Joseph Fisher, Sr.. Their son Joseph Fisher Jr., married Philomen Beaucage.)

From a List of Aliens or Passengers Applying for Admission, Port of Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, sheet # 13:

- Samuel Whiteduck, age 42 years, male, single, labourer, able to read and write, Indian of Mattawa, Canada, name and address of closest relative or friend from country whence alien came lists sister Annie Fisher of Bonfield, Ontario.

(Note by Randy - The above reference stating Sarah Whiteduck had a brother Simon and a sister married to a Fisher, along with some of the other records leads us to believe that Sarah Whiteduck, Simon Whiteduck and Mary Ann Whiteduck Fisher were all siblings and children of Simon Whiteduck and Theresa Jacob.)

Included with her letter was a rough family tree showing the following:

- Name - Lorraine (Whiteduck) Liberty born 08/10/1941.

- Father’s name Laurence Kenneth Whiteduck, born 05/28/1907, died 08/08/1944.

- Parent’s of Laurence Whiteduck was mother, Sarah Whiteduck born 07/11/1864 in Calabogie, Ontario, died 07/10/1937.

- Father of Laurence Whiteduck unknown.

- Mother of Lorraine (Whiteduck) Liberty was Beatrice Faubert, born 04/29/1913.

- Father of Beatrice Faubert was David Philip Faubert, born 11/10/1886.
• Mother of Beatrice Faubert was Katherine (Couchie) Faubert, born 05/29/1888.

From Permanent Force of Canada Attestation paper for Lawrence Kinny Whiteduck, Services # 7176:

Surname - Whiteduck

Christian name - Lawrence Kinny

Present address - Pembroke, Ontario

Particulars of birth - Born 22-5-1907 in Bonfield, Ontario, Canada.

Single - yes

Trade - Labourer.

Religion - Roman Catholic

Declaration - I Lawrence Kinny Whiteduck, do sincerely and solemnly .... and that I am willing to be attested for the term of Three years .... .

Dated April 8, 1926, at Kingston, Ontario.

Certificate of Magistrate states he took the oath and signed the declaration on April 9, 1926, in Kingston, Ontario.

Medical examination performed on April 9, 1926, by the Medical Board sitting in Kingston, Ontario describes Lawrence:

• Age as stated - 18 years 11 months.

• Apparent age - 19 years.

• Height - 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

• Weight - 115 pounds.

• Chest measurement - Min. 33 inches. Max. 35 inches

• Complexion - dark
• Eyes - Brown.

• Hair - Black.

Particulars of next-of-kin - Mrs. S. Whiteduck, address - General Hospital, Pembroke, Ontario.

Corps - R.C.A., Squadron, Battery or Company - 3rd Med

Service engagement reckons from 8-4-26.

Joined at Kingston, Ontario.

Rank - Gunner

Discharged under para 377-2(e) K.R.&O.CM. 1917 K1-2-9 Vol 3 of 3-7-26. Rank Gunner, on 15-7-26 after 99 days.

From Canadian Active Service Force Attestation paper for Lawrence Kenneth Whiteduck, Regimental # B 40240:

Surname - Whiteduck.

Christian Name - Lawrence Kenneth.

Present address - 99 Front Street, North Bay, Ontario, Canada.

Date of Birth - 22, May 1907.

Place of birth - Bonfield, Ontario, Canada.

Religion - Roman Catholic.

Trade - Bush Labourer.

Marital status - Married.

Next-of-kin - Mrs. Beatrice Whiteduck.

Relationship - Wife.
Declaration by man, oath taken and Certificate of Magistrate dated March 17, 1942, at #2 District Depot in North Bay, Ontario, Canada.

Qualifications section under languages list English, French and Indian.

Records of promotions, reductions, transfers, etc., states change of address was given for Mrs. Beatrice Whiteduck (wife), but was blacked out as restricted information on the forms.

Lawrence embarked at the United Kingdom July 5, 1944, and disembarked at France July 7, 1944. He was killed in action with the enemy August 8, 1944.

From Province of Ontario Registration of Death # 707173:

- Place of death - In the field (France)
- Name of deceased - Lawrence Kenneth Whiteduck.
- Residence when deceased - 99 Front Street, North Bay, Ontario.
- Citizenship - Canadian.
- Racial origin - English.
- Single or married? - Married.
- Birthplace - Ontario.
- Date of birth - May 22, 1907.
- Age - 37 years.
- Trade - bush labourer.
- Dated at Ottawa September 17, 1945 by the Director of Records, Department of National Defence.
- Burial - France.
- Date of death - August 8, 1944.
• Cause of death - Killed in action. Overseas casualty, Canadian Army.

**From Particulars of Family forms for Lawrence Kenneth Whiteduck:**

Name - Lawrence Kenneth Whiteduck.

Regimental # B.404240 Rank - Sapper.

Unit #2 D.D. (AF) R.C.E. (AES WING)

Married - yes.

Name of wife - Mrs. Beatrice Whiteduck.

Address - 99 Front Street, North Bay, Ontario, Canada.

Are you a widower - no.

Children - Yes. Number of Boys NA Girls 4.

Names and ages - Lorraine, Jacqueline, Irene Mollie, Teresa Alice. (ages blacked out).

Is your father alive - Deceased.

Is you mother alive - Deceased.

Dated March 17, 1942, at # 2 District Depot.

Second form made out after death of Lawrence:

Widow of deceased - Mrs. Beatrice Whiteduck.

Children of deceased - Marjorie, Mary, Patricia, Shirley, Theresia, Molly, Jacqueline, Lorraine, Robert.

Mother of deceased - Death.

Brothers of the deceased - Patrick Whiteduck, overseas. Half-blood.


**1911 Census of Ontario, District Nipissing (92), Subdistrict Bonfield, p.11:**
The Sera Whiteduck family living in the same household as Joseph Fisher, Sr. appears to be the family spoken of above. See references to Joseph Fisher, Jr., p.126 and census showing Joseph Fisher, Sr., p. 127.

From Catholic Church records in Bonfield, Ontario:

- Laurence Whiteduck - July 9,1907, we priests have baptized Laurence, illegitimate child of Sarah Whiteduck, born May 5, 1907. The godfather is John Fisher and the godmother is Ellen Penesee (Mrs. Frank Green.) Priest J. O. Forget.

The following information pertains to Patrick Whiteduck, who I believe is the child shown above and brother to Lawrence.

From Catholic Church records in Mount St. Patrick, Ontario:

- John Baptiste of Black Donald - This twenty eighth day of December 1893 we the undersigned priest baptized John Baptiste born on the third of last November of unknown parents. The sponsors were Alex Gervais and Elizabeth Gervais. (Note by
Randy - In the parish register with this record is a request from Paroisse de Ste. Philomene in Bonfield, Ontario, dated April 3, 1923. It reads; Dear Rev. Father, Will you please send the certificate of birth, baptism of John Alexander, born of Sara Whiteduck, to the Rev. Father Kennedy of North Bay, Ontario. He was born on November 6th 1892, or 1893. Yours very truly, Aut. Astor P.P.)

**Marriage Register of Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:**


**Catholic Church records, Mattawa, Ontario:**

- John Leonard Whiteduck - On this the fourth day of January 1943, we the undersigned priest baptized John Leonard, infant son born December 27 ult. of the lawful marriage of Patrick Whiteduck and Pearl Haynes. The sponsor was Rose Minor. Thomas P. Tait. (Note by Randy - In the margin the parish priest wrote “illegitimate”.)

**From Catholic Church records, Confirmations, Pro Cathedral de L’Assomption, North Bay:**


**Schedule of Deaths, County of Nipissing, Division of Town of North Bay, Reg. # 025211:**

- Baby Whiteduck - Baby Whiteduck of 95 Moris Street, North Bay, male, Algonquin, single, age 1 day, father’s name Patrick Whiteduck, born Ontario, Mother’s name

**Catholic Church records, St. Vincent de Paul, North Bay Ontario:**


**Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:**

- Pearl June Mary Whiteduck - Pearl June Mary Whiteduck, born June 15, 1932, Widdifield, Ontario, baptized July 10, 1932, in North Bay, father Patrick Whiteduck, mother Pearl Haynes (Himsworth), sponsors Laurier Allarie and Blanche Dechend, priest J. C. Humphrey, confirmed in Mattawa by Bishop Nelligan May 19, 1943.

**Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:**

- Mary Barbara Jean - Mary Barbara Jean, born June 26, 1936, baptized July 3, 1936, father Patrick Whiteduck, mother Pearl Haynes, sponsors Lawrence Whiteduck and Beatrice Whiteduck, priest J. C. Humphrey, confirmed April 3, 1949 in North Bay, Ontario.

**Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:**

- Diane Evelyn Sarah Whiteduck - Diane Evelyn Sarah Whiteduck, born January 25, 1941, in North Bay, baptized February 7, 1941, North Bay, father’s name Patrick Henry Whiteduck, mother’s name Pearl Haynes (Haines), sponsors James Boyer and Victoria Couchy, priest P. B. Hussey.
Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:


Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:

• Dominic Ronald Charles Whiteduck - Dominic Ronald Charles Whiteduck, born December 20, 1943, baptized January 21, 1944, father’s name Patrick Whiteduck, mother’s name Pearl Haines, sponsors Annie Commanda and Martin Scafan, priest R. A. Carrol, at Pro Cathedrale, North Bay, Ontario.

Catholic Church records, Register of Deaths, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:

• Dominic Ronald Whiteduck - Dominic Ronald Whiteduck, age 9 years, date of death July 4, 1953, informant A. Poirier, under “rites” is listed accidental hanging, burial in Mattawa.

Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:

• Donald James Whiteduck - Donald James Whiteduck, born May 17, 1934, in North Bay, baptized June 10, 1934, in North Bay, father Patrick Whiteduck, mother Pearl Haynes, sponsors Antoine Poirier and Neah Bacon, priest J. C. Humphrey. Donald was confirmed March 18, 1945, in North Bay, Ontario.

Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:

• Gordon Patrick Whiteduck - Gordon Patrick Whiteduck, son of Patrick H. Whiteduck and Pearl Haines, baptized at St. Vincents in North Bay, sponsors Ann Andrews and Kathleen Shannon.

Marriage Register of Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury:
• Lawrence White Duck of North Bay, son of unknown and Sarah White Duck married Beatrice Faubert of Duchesnay Creek, father Dave Faubert, mother Kate Kodje, baptized May 14, 1913, in Duchesnay Creek, on September 1, 1930. Present were Andrew Green and Margaret Green. (Note by Randy - From the church records for Garden Village it appears the name Couchie was originally spelled Kodje.)

The following relate to the children of Lawrence Whiteduck and Beatrice Faubert.

Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario:

• Marjory Whiteduck, baptized August 2, 1931, in Bonfield, Ontario, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert.

• Marjory Jeanne Whiteduck, born July 28, 1931, baptized August 2, 1931, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert, sponsors Alex Vachon and Laurence Piche, priest E. McNally, confirmed May 23, 1943, in St. Philomen’s, Bonfield, Ontario.

• Mary Louise Whiteduck, born December 1, 1932, baptized December 10, 1932, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert, sponsors Omer Boisvert and Claudia Raymond, priest E. McNally.

• Mary Louise Cecelia Whiteduck, confirmed March 18, 1945, baptized December 10, 1933, at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert.

• Patricia Theresa Christina Whiteduck, confirmed March 18, 1945, at Pro Cathedral, North Bay, baptized January 7, 1933, at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert.
• Peter Dale James Whiteduck, born May 24, 1964, in North Bay, baptized June 21, 1964, in North Bay, mother Patricia Christina Whiteduck, sponsor Mrs. Jacqueline Pigeau, priest J. H. Caswell

• Shirley Irene R. R. Whiteduck, baptized at Pro Cathedral in North Bay August 18, 1935, father listed as deceased, mother Beatrice Faubret.

• Theresa Alice Whiteduck baptized at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, November 29, 1936, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert.


• Jacqueline Whiteduck, baptized October 8, 1939 at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert.

• Jacqueline Betty Cecelia born October 8, 1939, in North Bay, baptized October 8, 1939 in North Bay, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert, sponsor Kathleen Ceresia, priest H. A. O'Neill, confirmed March 18, 1951, at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, married Howard Joseph Favreau September 29, 1956, in Pro Cathedral North Bay.

• Jacqueline Betty Whiteduck of North Bay, baptized on October 8, 1939, at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, daughter of Lawrence Whiteduck and Beatrice Faubert, married Howard Joseph Favreau of North Bay, baptized in Pro Cathedral North Bay May 16, 1937, son of Hector Favreau and Mary Decheno, on September 29, 1956, sponsors were Clifford O'Donnell and Patricia Whiteduck, priest R. J. Allen, by 3 banns.


• Robert Whiteduck, age 22, died March 12, 1965, mother listed as Mrs. Beatrice Whiteduck, under attending priest it is written “Peterborough, Ontario”, date of burial March 17, 1965, at Pro Cathedral, North Bay, Ontario.

• Raymond Peter Whiteduck, born August 20, 1940, in North Bay, baptized August 18, 1940, in North Bay, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert, sponsors Peter Cerseo and Rosenina Ceseo, priest J.M. Cano. States Raymond died two weeks later.

• Frances Lorraine Whiteduck, born August 10, 1941, in North Bay, baptized August 17, 1941, father Lawrence Whiteduck, mother Beatrice Faubert, sponsors Wilfred Courchesne and Joan Courchesne, priest P. B. Hussey, confirmed February 22, 1953, at Pro Cathedral in North Bay, married to Gary Kenneth Liberty June 6, 1959.

• Lorraine Frances Whiteduck of North Bay, baptized August 17, 1941, at Pro Cathedral North Bay, daughter of Lawrence Whiteduck and Beatrice Faubert, married Gary Kenneth Liberty of North Bay, baptized circa 1940 St. John’s Anglican Church North Bay, son of Telesphore Liberty and Amy Knight, on June 6, 1959, sponsors Edward Moore and Molly Whiteduck, licence # S 25887.
• Shirley Rita Whiteduck born in North Bay, baptized August 18, 1935, in Pro Cathedral North Bay, daughter of Lawrence Whiteduck and Beatrice Faubert, married John Michael Marcotte of North Bay, baptized March 15, 1939, at St. Anthony’s in Montreal, son of Fred Marcotte and Lavine O’Brien, on November 7, 1959, sponsors Gary Moore and Lorraine Liberty.

**From Index of Baptisms, Pro Cathedrale, North Bay, Ontario:**


**1901 Census of Ontario, County Nipissing (92), Subdistrict Bonfield H-1, p. 10:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Household</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Month of birth</th>
<th>Year of birth</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Fisher</td>
<td>Joseph, Sr.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>Mary A</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>February 10</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>Simon</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>August 5</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>Francis</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>December 14</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>November 6</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>March 4</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“</td>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Maggie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Aunt</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note that in the 1901 census Maggie Whiteduck is staying with the Fisher household and is listed as being an Aunt. Joseph Fisher’s wife was Mary Ann Whiteduck.*
From the Catholic church records of Mount St. Patrick:

- Joseph Fisher - June 23, 1884, whereas the publication of the three banns of marriage has been made at the prone of our parish masses on Sundays the eighth, fifteenth and twenty-second instant between Joseph Fisher, Indian of Mud Lake, son of age twenty-seven years, born in Admaston, son of Michael Fisher and Mary Cerres both deceased and of this parish on one part, and Mary Ann White Duck of this parish, minor daughter (seventeen years born in Madawatchan [sic]) of the late Simon White Duck and the late Therese Jacob of this parish on the other part; no impediment having been discovered. We the undersigned parish priest have received their mutual consent to marriage and given them the nuptial benediction in the presence of Jean Baptiste Kikykonse and Catherine White Duck both of Madawatchin [sic]. J. J. Collins P.P.

From the Catholic church records of Mount St. Patrick:

- Anne Fisher - November 4, 1888, I the undersigned priest blessed the body of Anne, daughter of Joseph Fisher and Mary A. Whiteduck of Calabogie who was born May twenty-fifth this year and died November second. The body was buried in the R. C. cemetery of this place in the presence of John Green and Anthony Dolan.

From the Catholic church records of Mount St. Patrick:

- William Francis Fisher - February 21, 1892, we the undersigned priest blessed the body of William Francis, child age about three months and a half, of Joseph Fisher and Mary Ann Whiteduck of Lake Calabogie, who died the seventeenth instant. The body was afterwards interred in the cemetery of this parish in the presence of Timothy Murphy and John Ryan.
From the Catholic church records of Mount St. Patrick:

- Francis Xavier Fisher - December 28, 1893, we the undersigned priest baptized Francis Xavier, born on the fourteenth instant of the lawful marriage of Joseph Fisher and Mary Ann Whiteduck. The sponsors were Charles Lapoint and (?) Leblanc. (Note by Randy - Notation in the margin written by the priest reads Black Donald.)

From Schedule of Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Grattan, Reg. # 028753:

- Francis Xavier Fisher - Francis Xavier Fisher, born December 14, 1893, male, father’s name Joseph Fisher, mother’s name Mary Ann Whiteduck, father’s occupation farmer, registered December 28, 1894, at Mount St. Patrick.

From Schedule of Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Brougham, Reg. # 029180:

- Francis Xavier Fisher - Francis Xavier Fisher, born December 14, 1893, male, father’s name Joseph Fisher, mother’s name Mary Ann Whiteduck, father’s occupation farmer, registered April 19, 1894. (Note by Randy - duplicate of above birth)

From Marriage Licence for Francis Xavier Fisher:


From the Catholic church records of Mount St. Patrick:
Joseph Fisher, Jr. - The first day of March 1885 we the undersigned parish priest baptized Joseph, born the twenty-second ultimo of the lawful marriage of Joseph Fisher Indian of Griffith and Mary Ann White Duck Indian of this parish. The sponsors were Francis Kiely farmer of Admaston and Catherine White Duck Indian of Griffith.


**From Certificate of Marriage of Joseph Fisher:**

- Church of St. Bernadette (St. Philomene) Bonfield, Ontario. This is to certify that Joseph Fisher, son of Joseph Fisher and Mary Ann Whiteduck, and Philomene Beaucage, daughter of Michael Bocage and Susan Cooper, were lawfully married on the eighth day of January 1910, according to the rite of the Catholic Church and in conformity with the laws of the Province of Ontario. Rev. Chas. Sudre officiating, in the presence of Frank Fisher and Mary Green witnesses, as appears from the marriage register of this church. Dated October 29, 1997. Rev. John McElligott, Pastor.

**From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield:**

- Mary Hazel Fisher - April 1, 1917, we the undersigned have baptized Mary Hazel born the twenty-first of March of the legitimate marriage of Joseph Fisher and Philomene Beaucage. The godfather Rev A. Astor and the godmother was Mrs. Joseph Fisher nee Mary Anne Whiteduck, grandmother of the child. (Note by Randy - Notation in the margin by the parish priests state Mary was confirmed October 6, 1926. Married to William Cawfield at White Fish Lake December 3, 1937.)

**From Register of Marriages 1930-1943, Nipissing, Bonfield:**

From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew, District Brougham, Reg # 033376:
• Angus Fisher - Angus Fisher, born January 27, 1896, male, father’s name Joseph Fisher, mother’s name Mary Ann Whiteduck, father’s occupation farmer, residence of informant Black Donald, informant Joseph Fisher, registered December 1, 1896.

From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick:
• Peter Fisher - March 20, 1898, we the undersigned assistant priest of Mount St. Patrick baptized Peter born on the sixth of the same month of the lawful marriage of Joseph Fisher and Marianne Whitdock of Black Donald. The sponsors were Jeremiah Dodge, the father and Felicie Laplante. J. C. Dagenais (assistant priest).

From Schedule A Births, District Nipissing:
• Mathew Fisher - Mathew Fisher, male, born June 26, 1900, father Joseph Fisher, mother Mary Ann Whiteduck.

From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield:
• Mathew Henry Fisher - This fifteenth day of September 1900, I the undersigned priest blessed the body of Mathew Henry, son of Joseph Fisher and Mary Ann White-
duck of the township of Bonfield, who died the day before at the age of about three months. Present at the graveyard: Joseph Fisher and John Green.

**From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield:**

- Mathew Henry Fisher - July 21, 1900, the undersigned priest baptized Mathew Henry, infant son, born the twenty-sixth of June last month of the lawful marriage of Joseph Fisher and Mary Ann Whiteduck of the township of Bonfield. Godmother, Mrs. Peter Sharbot (nee Sara Whiteduck), aunt of the child. The father was absent. Henri Martel P. P.

**From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield**

- Marie Therese Fisher - August 21, 1901, we the undersigned have buried the body of Marie Therese child of Joseph Fisher and Marie Ann Whiteduck of the township of Bonfield who died at the age of 30 days. Present at the burial Joseph Gareault. Henri Martel P. P.

**From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield**

- Peter Fisher - August 12, 1913, we the undersigned priest have buried the body of Peter Fisher, age fifteen years, died the tenth of this month, son of Joseph Fisher and of Mary Whiteduck. Present at the burial Simon and Joseph Fisher.

**From Schedule B Deaths, County of Nipissing, Division of Township Bonfield**

Reg. # 027574:

- Simon Fisher - Simon Fisher, male, date of death October 31, 1918, occupation soldier, single, father’s name Joseph Fisher, mother’s name Mary Whiteduck, physician Dr. Dafoe, informant Joseph Fisher of Bonfield. Registered November 1, 1918.
From Schedule B Deaths, County of Nipissing, Division Township of Bonfield,

Reg. # 022836:


From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield:

- James Rodrigue Fisher - May 25, 1913, the undersigned priests have baptized James Rodrigue, born the seventeenth of May of the legitimate marriage of Joseph Fisher and Philomene Beaucage. The godfather was Simon Fisher and the godmother Elizabeth Stevens / Mme. William Brennan.

From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield:


Affidavit of Marriage # 016556 issued by the Registrar General:

- John Alexander Fisher, age 30 years, residing at 214 main St. E, North Bay, Ontario, born in Mount St. Patrick, Ontario, bachelor, surveyor, Roman Catholic, son of Joseph Fisher and Maryann Whiteduck, married Kathleen Eva McElhaney, age 30 years, residing at 327 McIntyre East, North Bay, Ontario, born in Quebec City, Quebec, spinster, telephone operator, Roman Catholic, daughter of Adolphus McElhaney and Catherine Roy in North Bay Ontario, County of Nipissing on April 9, 1923. Reverend John L. Kennedy.
From Record of Interments, County of Nipissing, Bonfield, 1921-1943:


From Record of Interments, County of Nipissing, Bonfield, 1921-1943:

- Mrs. Mary Fisher - Mrs. Mary Fisher died September 2, 1919, buried September 4, 1929, place of birth listed as Bonfield (incorrect), cause of death cancer, cemetery Bonfield.

From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield:


From Record of Interments, County of Nipissing, Bonfield, 1921-1943:

- Emily Fisher - Emily Fisher died March 7, 1936, buried March 9, 1936, born Bonfield, cause of death tuberculosis, cemetery Bonfield, age 13 years.

Record of Death Bonfield:

- Joseph Andrew Fisher born 1884 died at Bonfield on March 22, 1951, at the age of 67 years, and was buried with the rites of the Roman Catholic Church in Bonfield as recorded in the burial register of this church. Date October 29, 1997.

From Peter Andersen email dated November 11, 1998, re Gemmill:

“Thnx for the info. I have the family of Jas. Gemmill & Margaret but missed the Col. Now about the Whiteduck boys. The birthdates come from the Census either 1871 or 1881 I believe and they may or may not be accurate. The death of Michel (Michael) was
in the obits of the Lanark Era, Wed. Aug. 9, 1899. It merely stated that he had died "last week" at Golden Lake of consumption. The story of Pierre (Peter is a little more bizarre but is still recounted among some of the older folks. Apparently Peter and a friend of his Antoine Jocko, of Calabogie got into a scrape involving alcohol in Renfrew or vicinity. They were charged and lodged in the Renfrew Gaol. On Sunday Nov. 29, 1914 they made their escape in the course of which a turnkey, Robert Coxford was killed. They headed for Golden Lake but were apprehended by a posse. During their capture Anthony Jocko was shot and killed. Peter presumably was charged with murder. Such is the story in the Lanark Era of 9 Dec 1914. But I never saw a followup regarding the outcome.”

On November 11, 1998, we wrote to Reverend Patrick Blake of Calabogie looking for confirmation and corroboration of some records we had found. We requested information on:

1) Joseph Fisher, born 1885 to Joseph Fisher, Indian of Griffith, and Mary Anne Whiteduck.

2) Annie Fisher born May 25,1888, died November 2, 1888, daughter of Joseph Fisher and Mary Anne Whiteduck of Calabogie.


4) On Jan.25,1893, Mary Commandant of Calabogie, wife of late William Whiteduck was buried.

5) On January 1, 1869, Mary ? Whiteduck was born to John Whiteduck and Mary Buckshot.
6) July 7, 1869, Sera _? was born to Simon Whiteduck and Teresa Jacoba.

In addition, we have received from various family members, dates of other events occurring in the Calabogie area for which we have no information. One family is that of a Sera or Sarah Whiteduck of Calabogie. One of her sons, Patrick Henry Whiteduck was born or baptized in Calabogie, January 5, 1903. Another son Laurence was born or baptized May 5, 1907. We believed there was also a daughter Mary.

**From Sister Mary King C. S. J., Renfrew, Ontario, letter dated November 23, 1998:**

“Father Blake asked me to see if I could find some information for you from our records. The records are very hard to read in places due to spelling not very clear and has been handled so often that the words are difficult to make out. But this is what I found.

1. **Joseph Fischer and Mary Ann Whiteduck married on June 23, 1884.** Joseph Fischer-Indian of Mud Lake, son of 27 yrs. born in Admaston of parents Michael Fischer and Mary Cerres of this Parish and Mary Ann Whiteduck of this Parish, minor daughter of 17 yrs. born in Matawatchewan [sic], Ontario, of the late Simon White-duck and the late Therese Jacob also of this parish. Sponsors were William Kickyk-onse and Catherine Whiteduck both of Matawatchewan [sic], Ont. Married by Fr. Col- lins of here.

2. **Mary Whiteduck - Mary Spitt Whiteduck, born January 1st, 1869, Baptized Jan. 1st. 1869.** Parents were John Whiteduck and Mary Buckshot. Godparents were Michael Bawat and Jane Pissonete.
3. Elizabeth - Born July 7, 1869, Sera (Sarah) Flemon. Baptized July 10, 1869. Parents were Simon Whiteduck and Teresa Sarr (piece of page missing). Godparents were Peter Mayoseyette and ---- Jacob.

4. Joseph Fisher born on the 22nd (must be February it didn't give the month just, said the date). Baptized March 1st 1885. Parents were Joseph Fischer Indian of Griffith and Mary Ann Whiteduck (Indian of this parish). Godparents were Francis Kiely a farmer of Admaston and Catherine Whiteduck (Indian of Griffith). Baptized by Fr. Collins. P. P. Married Jan. 11, 1910, at Bonfield, Ontario to Philomine Bocage. Married by Fr. J. Ryan P. P. Married September 8th 1936 at Bonfield, Ontario to Elizabeth Virginia Bluin. Married by Fr. Tait. P. P.

5. Ann Fischer born May 25, 1888, died November 2, 1888 and was buried November 4th in the R. C. graveyard of this place in the presence of John Green and Anthony Dolan.

6. Joseph Whiteduck was born March 1st 1854. Baptized April 2nd 1854. Parents were Joseph Whiteduck and Elizabeth Isanic (not sure of that letter if its n or u in that last name) of this parish. Godparents were Mary Obid and Joseph Paul (none of these people can write)

7. Joseph M. Stogua (or ra) married on January 29th 1855 Joseph Whiteduck, son of Joseph Whiteduck a hunter and Cecilia Jobotasah of this parish and Mary Ltookwa (this is just a guess of the spelling of that last name, it can hardly be read) daughter of John Ltookwa and Patwagookewa of Golden Lake Ont. in the presence of John Lameur and Mary Change. (none of these people could write so it made it hard for the priest to know the spelling of their names.)
8. Pierre Mathias Whiteduck. Pierre Montiol was baptized January 20th 1885. It says he was born 4 months ago, son of Michael Whiteduck a hunter and Elizabeth Orjeosye? of this parish and the godparents were Pierre Montiol Whiteduck and Mary Cogent. (none of these could write either)

P.S. Many of these names I know are not properly spelt. I had to guess a lot of them. If you wish to see them yourself they are on microfilm in Renfrew. The building is right near the Renfrew Inn as you come off Highway 417 going into Renfrew.

I lived in Griffith for 10 yrs. and I knew a Mr. Louis Whiteduck. He came from Algonquin Park to Griffith and when he came he changed his name to Mitchel. I can't recall his wife's name. They had 3 daughters, Minnie who is now dead a few yrs. Philomenia she married a Diffy - she had 2 sons, Garry and Patrick. Patrick is in the Police force in Ottawa Carlington, he lives in Kanata. I think Garry is in Ottawa also. Then Irene who was married to Eric Boeltge had one daughter Carol and she married a Mr. Rose. They live in Griffith but her mother Irene died just a few months ago. Louis also had a son David but he is dead. Perhaps if you could contact Patrick Diffy in Kanata he could give you more information. I hope this has been some help to you. I know when the names are not spelt right it makes it, more difficult for you. Matawatchewan [sic] is close to Griffith. I knew Mr Whiteduck as Mr Mitchel.”

In February of 1999 I received another letter from Clare Crawford.

From Clare Crawford Letter dated February 1999:

“My father was born the son of Cecelia Whiteduck on April 1st 1885, and was named William. She told Mom that Dad was named after his Father. The birth was registered in the township of Clarendon and Miller. Dad was about 5 yrs. old when she married John
Mitchell and for some reason her name is registered as Sarah. I have a copy of the 1881 Census and it shows Joseph and Mary and Cecelia before she married Mitchell. Harold Perry’s Grandmother was Cecelia’s younger sister, and Harold lived and grew up on the Same point of land as Cecelia. (and still does).

Dad, at an early age went with the log drive as a cooks helper at the age of between 11 & 12. He ran away to find his father, and from what Dad told us had a logging business somewhere near Rochester. Dad was not very well received, so came back to Ardoch, where he took his father’s name, William James Crawford, and went into the bush. My mother, Effie Campbell, lived in Clyde Forks where her father owned a store. Dad and Mother met, and when they told her parents that they wanted to marry, her parents weren’t impressed by her wanting to marry an Indian.

In 1915 Mother and Dad ran away to Perth to get married and when her parents heard, they sent word by car, phone, anyway they could, for them to come back home as they had a reception ready for them. When Grampa Campbell was on his death bed the only one he wanted near him was Dad.

My father was a multitalented man, who was called by everyone when they had problems of any kind, from building to making pots and pans and in the depression, even made Indian medicine. The Doctor was 35 miles away and almost impossible to reach in the winter. People would come to Dad for help. He would go to his mother and she would tell him how to prepare the necessary medicines.

There was an Ab McGonegal which lived in Clyde Forks, He was addicted to alcohol and in later life I believe he drowned in the Tay River in Perth. Dad was the person that
made the tombstones and gained a reputation for doing so. There was another family of McGonegals (related to Ab but none ever built tombstones, they lived in Flower Station).

My older brothers remember helping Dad polish them. Last summer my Bro. Lyle was contacted by a man who had bought our old place at Clyde Forks. He was digging a basement and had found a tombstone with a name and date on it. He wanted permission to install it on the grave site. I told Lyle, that it probably was discarded because it didn’t come up to Dads standards. When the people checked, there was one of Dads tombstones on the site so it must have been not up to his standard.”

From Schedule A Births, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon Miller, Reg. # 009570:

• Illegitimate, born Mach 31, 1886, name William, male, mother Cecilia Whiteduck, residing in Clarendon Township, when registered April 30, 1886, registrar E. Playfair.

From Affidavit Form #3 under the Marriage Act, #007710 for Wm. James Crawford:

• William James Crawford of Lavant township in the County of Lanark, bachelor, 28 years old, born in Levant, County of Frontenac, engineer, Presbyterian, son of William Crwaford and Sarah Whiteduck, married Effie Campbell, age 19 years, residing in Lavant, born in Lavant, spinster, daughter of Wesley Campbell and Marie Clealand, in Perth Ontario, County of Lanark on August 4, 1915. Witnesses were Lloyd Stewart of Clyde Fork and Rose Elliot of White, Ontario. Registered August 15, 1915. Married by Methodist minister.

From Peter Andersen email dated March 3, 1999:
John McGonegal, b. C1840 was the son of John McGonegal & Mary Ann Graham and was born at Calabogie, ON. The wife of John McGonegal was always called Sarah. Strangely however when John died in 1906 at Carleton Place, the printed obituary gave her name as Sarah Quinn. I cannot as yet account for this as the info that I got from the sons of William McGonegal (s/o John & Sarah) who now live at Sydenham, ON were quite specific about their grandmother being Sarah Whiteduck. The story of Opichee was taken from the files of the Lanark Era as written by Donald McNicol of Dalhousie under the 'pen-name' of Dee McEnn. Also from the same source came the name 'Jenny Lind' as applied by Lanark Folk to the then little girl.

(Note by Randy - there is a record of a John McGonniger, 26 years of age, living in Lavant, father listed as John, mother listed as Mary Graham, born about 1841, marrying a Sarah Queen, born 1840, age 27, living in Lavant, father listed as James and mother listed as Mary, on August 27, 1867. There are also marriage records for some of the children of John McGonigle/ McGonigal that state the mother was Sarah Queen. Annie Bell McGonigal married Thomas Leakey (or Leahey), registration #006706, Lanark County, Lavant Township, May 23, 1895. Also, Lizzie McGonigal to Andrew Jackson, Registration #008294, County of Lanark, February 13, 1897, lists mother as Sarah Queen. On the other hand, the record for the marriage of Elias McGonigal to Annie Dunn September 23, 1904, registration # 011174, County of Lanark, gives the mother as Sarah Whiteduck. The final record of interest we will provide on this subject is the death record of Mrs. John McGonigal. On Schedule C, Deaths, County of Lanark, Division Carelton Place, registration # 017893, it reads, Mrs. John McGonegal (Sarah), female, 68 years of age, died August 14, 1917, born in Ottawa, residence Carelton Place, buried
in Calabogie, housewife, widow, name of father Peter White, mother Sarah Quinn, dated at Carelton Place August 15, 1917. From this it is possible the father mentioned was Peter Whiteduck, but Sarah used the name Quinn or Queen after her mother.)

**From Peter Andersen’s second email dated March 3, 1999:**

“I know Clare Crawford and yes his father William James Crawford was the tombstonemaker. The stone that was found had been made for my great-grand uncle Gregoire Cardinal and his wife Philomene Ranger. Why or how it was lost I’ll never know. Anyway William James Crawford, Clare’s father was married at Perth, 4th Aug 1915 (The marriage was registered in the Asbury Methodist church but the wedding may have been at Clyde Forks). In the church record it says that William James was the son of William Crawford & Sarah Whiteduck.”

**From Carol McQuaig, LGGS, dated March 6, 1999:**

“At one time we were a mission of St. FX Renfrew and a few Whiteducks appear in a register there. This was a period when the priests travelled around this part of Renfrew County to visit their people. Here are details from those entries.

- **Joseph Whiteduck** born March 1, 1854, baptized April 2, son of Joseph Whiteduck and Elizabeth Isamic. (sic) Sponsors Mary Obid, Joseph Paul.  
- **Marriage** Jan 29, 1855, Joseph, son of Joseph Whiteduck and Cecilia Jobolawak to Mary Stoqua, daughter of John Stoqua, deceased and Patwegrokwa of Golden Lake.  
- **29-1-1855** Pierre Montias Whiteduck, four months, baptized. Son of Michael Whiteduck and Elizabeth Oiseoslife. Sponsors Montias Whiteduck and Mary Cogens.”
These records confirm those provided by Sister Mary King. Slight variations in interpretations of spelling exist.

**From Robin Bliss, email dated June 3, 2001:**

- Michael Whiteduck and Rosalie St. Amour are the parents of Victoria Whiteduck, who married William Amable Lavoie on April 25, 1922, at Sainte Therese Enfant Jesus, Temiskamink, Temiscamingue, Quebec. Ref. Fournier, Charles R., Repertoire des mariages du compte de Temiscamingue, province de Quebec, 1889 a 1976, (Ottawa Centre de genealogie S.C., [1979], 260.

**From Province of Ontario Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew:**

- Victoria Whiteduck - Victoria Whiteduck, female, born April 2, 1900, father Micheal Whiteduck, mother Rosila St. Amour.

**From Catholic Church records, Pembroke, Ontario:**

- Mary Victoria Whiteduck (Petawawa) - May 1,1900, we the undersigned priest baptized Mary Victoria, born the second day of April of the lawful marriage of Michall Whiteduck and Rosalie St. Amour. The sponsors were Cecilia Montreuil (Mrs. Alexander Montgomery.) Priest J. A. French.

**1901 Census, Province of Ontario, District 110 Renfrew North, Sub-district H, Petawawa & McKay Townships:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Micheal</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>March 15, 1872</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>July 18, 1880</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>April 1, 1900</td>
<td>11/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**From Catholic Church records in Mattawa:**
• Whiteduck (Temiskaming) - October 19, 1918, we the undersigned priest blessed the remains of ___ Whiteduck, infant son of Mishel Whiteduck of Temiskaming. The remains were afterwards interred in the new cemetery of this mission in the presence of Daniel Barron and myself. John L. Bourke parish priest.

**From Jean Guy Paquin, email dated June 17, 2002, re Canard Blanc:**

From what Pierre Bernard sent me there’s another son by the name of ...... Pierre, maybe the elder, died the 7/08/1875 and showing birth in 1874.

And about Christine Tsiotarision, Pierre Bernard’s file show she was born in 1841, Ottawa, Sand Point, parents Joseph Satare Taowentsioren's Denys and Catherine Mitaikwe Kannhetorie Bonspille.

**From Jean Guy Paquin, email dated June 17, 2002, re Canard Blanc:**

Here’s the link Pekasiketek/Wabichip/Canard Blanc....alias Whiteduck

The files come from the repertoire of Pierre Bernard. I went through the microfilm, so everything has been checked, confirmed.

1. Joseph Pekasiketek, Nipissing. It is written Joseph Pekasiketch, fils mineur, mariage 6 juin 1814 to Cecile Panosimokwe, 14 1/2 years old, fille de Mathias Chabanawatch, Algonquin.

   • Among their children, Amable Kanabanoketch (that's Amable Canard Blanc) and further down the list, Pierre Mathias Pekasiketek (godfather Mathias Chabakawatch, his grandfather) born 25 December 1830.

2. Pierre Pekakasiketch married to Christine Tiotarison-Denys. They have three children. At Pierre’s death act it is written: Pierre Pekakasiketch, le 8 aout 1875....avons inhume [have buried] Pierre....Fils de Mathias Pekakasiketch dit Ca-
nard Blanc [this is the first document I have associating both names] et de Christine Denys...

3. Pierre Mathias Wabichip Canard Blanc married to Caroline Bricot. His burial, the 29th September 1897. It is written:

- Pierre Mathias Wabichip (Canard Blanc). Le 29 September 1897 .... Avons inhumé le corps de Pierre Mathias Wabichip (Canard Blanc) chasseur, époux de Caroline Bricot de cette paroisse, decede le 26.... a l’age de 67 ans...

**From Judi Montgomery, email dated September 3, 2002:**

- Mabel Beaver born 1/1/1903 died 14 May 1903, age 4 months, 14 days, at Clarendon Twp. Lot 29, Con 4.
- Joseph Beaver, son of Elizabeth Whiteduck and John Beaver died 10 February 1906.
- John Mitchell, widower of Oso Twp., married Cecelia Whiteduck June 25, 1890, according to North Frontenac Anglican Archives in Kingston.

**From Catholic Church records in Maniwaki, Quebec, re John Whiteduck/ Capwewitang and family, and the Buckshot family:**

- Suzanne Capwewitang - The 27th of November one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, we the undersigned priest have baptized Suzanne, born the 22nd of this month of the lawful marriage of Jean Baptiste Capwewitang and Manianne Pejikweiasitc.
- Suzanne Capwewitang - Listed on the names of children baptized for the year 1874 is Suzanne Capwewitang. See p. 29. of the church records.
• Suzanne White Duck - August 30, 1897, we priests have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Suzanne White Duck, daughter of John White Duck and of Manian, who died before yesterday, aged twenty years. Present were her father John White Duck and Louis Pesindawatc.

• Jean Baptiste Capwewitang - The 15th of August 1875, 58 men were confirmed by Mgr. F. (J.) Thomas Duhamel in Maniwaki. The first individual is listed as Jean Bte. Capwewitang.

• Michen Capwewitang - The 20th of May one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, we the undersigned priest have baptized Michel, born the fifth of May last of the legitimate marriage of Jean Baptiste Capwewitang and Manianne Madenen. The godfather was Michen Pizindawatc and the godmother was Manianne Pikiw.

• Elizabeth White Duck Capwewitang - On the sixteenth of August one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, we the undersigned priest have buried in the cemetery of this mission the body of Elizabeth White Duck child of Jean Baptiste White Duck and Manianne Pejikweiasitc. She died around 12 years old.

• Elizabeth Wild Duck - The second of July one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, we the undersigned have baptized Elizabeth, born the 20th of last month of the legitimate marriage of Jean Baptiste Wild Duck and Manianne Pejikweiasetc. Godfather was Pien Pejikweiasetc and the godmother was Philomene Groulx.

• Elizabeth Whiteduck - June 3, 1914, we the undersigned priest have buried in the cemetery of this parish the body of Elizabeth, daughter of John Whiteduck and of Mary Ann Buckshot of this parish, died before yesterday at the age of thirty years. Present was Joseph Laporte and (?) Lafrance.
• Joseph Japwehigan White Duck - The eighteenth of June one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five, we the undersigned have baptized Joseph, born the thirtieth of April past of the legitimate marriage of Jean Baptiste Japwehigan and of Mani Ann Buckshot. Godfather was Michel Buckshot and the godmother was Angelique Stephens.

• Anjenik Whiteduck - December 31, 1889, we the undersigned priest have baptized Anjenik, born the tenth instant, legitimate daughter of John White duck and Manian Buckshot of this mission. The godfather was Michel Buckshot and the godmother Anjenik Stevens.

• Marie Ann Buckshot - January 20, 1916, we the undersigned have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Marie Ann Buckshot, wife of John Whiteduck, who died before yesterday at the age of sixty years.

• Pien Pejikweiasetc and Philomene Groulx - On the fourteenth of October one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, having dispensed of two banns and the publication of one bann of marriage between Pien Pejikweiasetc, son of majority of Ignace Pejikweiasetc and of Charlotte Okinasewekwe of this mission on one part, and Philomene Groulx, minor daughter of Louis Groulx and Louise Thomas of this mission on the other part...... have given them the nuptial benediction in the presence of Jean Cawinawitang and Joseph Simon. Present was Michel Buckshot his brother.

• Pien Buckshot - March 8, 1896, we the undersigned have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Pien Buckshot, husband of Philomen, who died before yesterday aged around forty years.
• Philomen Groulx - November 15, 1899, we the undersigned have interred in the cemetery of this parish, the body of Philomen Groulx, widow of Pien Buckshot, who died before yesterday aged thirty-seven years. Present Micen Buckshot and Jean Bte. Tanaskon.

• Catenin Whiteduck - The tenth of October one thousand eight hundred and ninety-three we the undersigned have baptized Catenin, born today, legitimate child of the marriage of John Whiteduck and Manianne Buckshot.

• Joseph Daniel White Duck - The ninth of January 1916, we the undersigned have baptized Joseph Daniel born the 29th of December last, illegitimate son of an unknown father and Manianne White Duck of this mission. The godfather was Norbert Chabot, uncle of the child and the godmother was Ana White Duck wife of the godfather.

• Ana Whiteduck - (Note by Randy - See record above for Joseph Daniel - wife of Norbert Chabot is said to be Ana Whiteduck.)

• Patrick Minens and Manianne Whiteduck - Patrick Minens son of majority of Joseph Minens and the late Madelein Mikonini and of Manianne Whiteduck daughter of majority of the late John Whiteduck and the late Manianne Buckshot were married July 24, 1919, in Maniwaki.

• Jean Baptiste Buckshot - November 14, 1894, Jean Baptiste Buckshot, son of majority of Jean Louis Buckshot and Charlotte Cabowetang, married Philomene Morin, daughter of age of Godafroi Morin and the late Elizabeth Lacroix.
• Pien Whiteduck - March 5, 1907, the body of Pien Whiteduck was interred in the cemetery of this parish, son of Michel Whiteduck and Tenise. The child was three weeks old.

• Jean Baptiste Whiteduck - August 18, 1911, we the undersigned have baptized Jean Baptiste, born the same day, legitimate child of the marriage of Sam Whiteduck and Marie Ann Brazeau of this parish. The godfather was James Chabot, son of Norbert Chabot, and the godmother was Angelique Whiteduck sister of the child’s father. Both of this parish. Signed by Sam Whiteduck and Miss Angelle White Duck.

• November 9, 1896, we the undersigned have buried in the cemetery of this parish the body of Charlotte, widow of the late Buckshot of this parish. She was around eighty years old. Present were Michel Buckshot son of the deceased and Jean Baptiste White Duck her son-in-law.

From the records we provide above, and from many more we have not included, it is evident that John Whiteduck was married to Mary Ann Buckshot. It is also evident that the name Whiteduck was once Capwewitang (or similarly spelled variant) and the name Buckshot was once Pejikweiasitc (or similarly spelled variant). If you refer back to the comments of Jean Black, Researcher, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, email dated July 17, 1998, p. 145 of this paper, you will notice she used the spelling Japwejigan as an example.

**From Indian Treaties and Surrenders; Canada, Early Canadia Online, p.196:**

“In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this second day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six.”

One of the signatories listed is John Whiteduck.
### 1911 Census, Province of Quebec, Wright (39), Maniwaki Indian Reserve, p. 3:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Solomen</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>December 1879</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>February 1884</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>September 1908</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samuel</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>September 1910</td>
<td>8/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckshot</td>
<td>Ignace</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>July 1885</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Margret</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>June 1889</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>January 1911</td>
<td>5/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>April 1888</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>February 1852</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarrah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>March 1885</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lizzie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>March 1887</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>March 1890</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Angelic</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Sister</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>November 1892</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catherine</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Sister</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>October 1894</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


59 makes reference to the name Wabichecki/Whiteduck and Pesikwiachite (Note by Randy - I believe it could have been Pejikweiiasetc.) On page 61 a description is written surrounding the marriage of Antoine Menas and Elizabeth Pesquiasitch, daughter of Ignace and Charlotte, all of Lake of Two Mountains. Elizabeth was likely sister to Margaret, the daughter of Charlotte Mitchell and Ignas Pessiquias, baptized in Perth in August 1836. (Note by Randy - I again believe these people might be Ignace Pejikweiiasetc and wife Charlotte.) There is a lot of material dealing with the Whiteduck, Mitchell and Beaver families in this report and is worth reading in its entirety.

The following records sent to me by Jean Guy Paquin expand on the Capwewitang connections.

**From an email from Jean Guy Paquin to Dorothy:**

From: Jean-Guy Paquin

Subject: bonjour

Date: August 13, 2009, 8:48:33 AM EDT

To: Randy Rosenberger

Dorothy,

Going over some notes you send a while ago:

*On film # 1304822 records of St. Francis Xavier in Renfrew:*

*Pierre Montiol Mathias Whiteduck born four months ago of the lawful marriage of Michael Whiteduck and Elizabeth Oiseosye was baptized January 29th 1854. The sponsors were Pierre Montiol Whiteduck and Mary Cogens.*
This info match with the file I have on Michel Chapwewitang, brother of Amable Canard Blanc, also the great grand father of Jean-Guy Whiteduck. The sponsor Pierre Montiol Whiteduck is the brother of Micheal, Pierre Mathias Pekasiketch, Wabichip, Canard Blanc spouse of Christine Denys.

The name Oiseosye of Elizabeth is short for Wasseiasikekwe. Here is what I have put together on the couple and their children.

Michel CHAPWEWITANG, CABWEWITHANG, CAB8WITTANG, Nipissingue

Père Joseph PEKASI KetCH, Nipissingue

Grand-père pat. André PEKASI KetCH

Grand-mère pat. Marie Louise

Mère Cécile PANOSINOKWE, Nipissingue

Grand-père mat. Mathias CHABAKAWATCH

Grand-mère mat. Élisabeth WEKITCHITCHIWANOKWE

N 1er août 1821 Oka

B 1ER août 1821, né de ce jour

de Joseph PEKASSIKETCH

Parrain François ODJIK

Marraine Marie Louise [CHEVALIER] son épouse
Mariage 20 juil 1840 L'Annonciation Oka

Michel CHAPWEWITANG fils mineur de Joseph PEKAKASIKETCH, Nipissing et de Cé-cile PANOSIMOKWE consentants de cette mission et Élisabeth WASSEIASIKEKWE fille mineure de feue Ignace WETESSIMI, Algonquin et de Marie Anne Angélique PA-ZISSIKAMOKWE consentante aussi de cette mission… en présence de Michel WABIKWANS sousigné ainsi que l’époux[a signé Michen CHAPWEWITAK], de François PICIOCTIKWAN.

Cj. Élisabeth WASSEIASIKEKWE, Algonquine

Père Ignace WETESSIMI WETESINI, Algonquin

Grand-père pat. Pierre Louis CONSTANT PINESI grand chef des Algonquins

Grand-mère pat. Marguerite NIPAWIKWE

Mère Marie Anne Angélique PAZISSIKAMOKWE

Grand-père mat. Jean-Baptiste AMIKONS

Grand-mère mat. Marie Madeleine WAWIADJIWANOKWE
Marie Élizabeth CAPWEWITANG

N 2 juillet 1841 Oka

B le même jour

Marraine Marie Angélique PAZISIKAMOKWE

D

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
3

Joseph CABWEWITHANG

N 18 mars 1845
B 10 juin 1845 Oka

Parrain Joseph PEKAKASIKETC
Marraine Cécile PANOSIMOKWE

4

Geneviève Anne CABEWITTANG

N 28 avril 1847
B 29 juin 1847 Oka

Marraine Geneviève KIWIKABAWIKWE

5

Cécile CAB8E8IDANG

N sept 1849, dans les terres de chasse au mois de septembre dernier
B 25 juin 1850 Oka

Marraine Cécile PANOSIMOK8E
François CAB88ETANG

N mineur au mariage, de Micen et de feue Élisabeth

Mariage 14 sept 1881 Mattawan

Cj. Angénique OCKIPINE

Père Jean-Baptiste OCKIPINE DEFOND

Grand-père pat. Jean-Baptiste KIJKOMANITO dit DESFONDS

Grand-mère pat. Catherine WABANEGOKWE dite WADJAON

Mère Madeleine OTAJITEYADJIWANOKWE

Grand-père mat. Jean-Baptiste KIKONS, Algonquin

Ar-gr-père mat. Pierre Louis CONSTANT PINESI

Ar-gr-mère mat. Marguerite NIPAWIKWE

Grand-mère mat. Anastasie OTAWAMINOTINOKWE

N majeure au mariage

B

D
Pierre Montiol Mathias WHITEDUCK

N sept 1853, born four months ago

B 29 Jan 1854 St Francis Xavier Renfrew

Of Micheal WHITEDUCK and Elizabeth OISEOSYE

Parrain Pierre Montiol WHITEDUCK

Marraine Mary COGENS

The 1871 Census of the Province of Quebec, p. 2, District # 93 Ottawa West, sub-
district q Tomasine, lists a household under the name Jean Baptiste Cawenibang and p.
6 lists a household under the name Micen Cabwewitang. The name Michel Cawewitang
also shows up in a census near Golden Lake.

From Donald Carney, Nipissing Genealogical Society, email dated October 16,
2005:

Regarding Whiteduck, Mary L. (w/o Ernest Decheno) St. Anne’s Roman Catholic,
Nipissing, Mattawan, Ref NP-4080.

“Decheno”

Mary L. Whiteduck 1932 -

Ernest Decheno 1912-1981

Regarding Whiteduck, Robert, St. Mary’s Roman Catholic, Nipissing, Widdifield, Ref.
NP-4095


From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Town of
Pembroke, Reg. # 027374:
• Mary Whiteduck, French Canadian, date of death May 30, 1914, date of birth 1883, age and place of birth 31 years - Pembroke, place of death Pembroke General Hospital, married, name of father Xavier Bernard, maiden name of mother Mary Stoqua, physician F. J. Dodd, certified by Peter Whiteduck, address Golden Lake, date May 30, 1914, cause of death appendicitis, duration four days, post operative pneumonia eight days. Dated at Pembroke May 30, 1914.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Carelton, District Ottawa, Reg. # 010479:

• Marie Gertrude Whiteduck, female, age one month and 27 days, died June 19, 1919, In Ottawa Ontario, Misericordia Hospital, mother’s name was Gertrude Whiteduck, father’s name blank, attending physician J. C. Woods, Name of informant Sr. St. Philippe, address 42 Cambridge Street, cause of death hereditary syphilis, immediate cause of death suppurative dermatitis, duration two weeks, dated 19 June 1919, in Ottawa.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division Golden Lake, Reg. # 027401, 402, 403:

• Wilfred Anthony Whiteduck, male age 3 years 2 months died April 22, 1916, place of birth Golden Lake, died in Golden Lake Reserve, place of burial Golden Lake Roman Catholic cemetery, name of father Benjamin Whiteduck, name of mother Mary Pessendawach, cause of death bronchitis, physician James Reeves, informant Mrs. Benway Whiteduck of Golden Lake.

• Mary Elizabeth Whiteduck, female age 13 years 2 months, died September 24, 1916, at Golden Lake, born in Golden Lake, died in Golden Lake Reserve, buried in
Golden Lake Roman Catholic cemetery, name of father Benjamin Whiteduck, name of mother Mary Pessendawach, cause of death tuberculosis, physician James Reeves, informant Mrs. Benway Whiteduck of Golden Lake.

- Catherine Sophia Whiteduck, female age 10 years 9 months, died June 13, 1916, born in Golden Lake, died in Golden Lake reserve, buried in Golden Lake Roman Catholic cemetery, name of father Benjamin Whiteduck, name of mother Mary Pessendawach, cause of death tuberculosis, physician James Reeves, informant Mrs. Benway Whiteduck of Golden Lake.

All the above on the schedule of deaths dated April 2, 1917, at the Golden Lake Reserve by Patrick Rankins.

**From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Marriage, County of Renfrew, Reg. # 015322:**

- Peter Whiteduck age 22, born in Golden Lake and living in Golden Lake, a bachelor, Indian, son of Mathias Whiteduck and Ellen Benwell married Mary Jane Tokuna age 21 of Golden Lake and born in Golden Lake, single, Indian, daughter of Peter Tokuna and Mary Tokuna, as witnessed by Frank Walin and Eliza Partridge both of Golden Lake by Rev. P. S. Dowdall, by banns, December 31, 1902.

**From Certificate of Registration of Death, County of Renfrew, Division of South Algona, Golden Lake Reserve, Reg. # 025765:**

- Madoline Whiteduck, Algonquin, died November 15, 1908, aged 8 months and 10 days, daughter of Benway Whiteduck, born in Golden Lake, cause of death whooping cough, length of illness three weeks, physician Dr. Reeves, religion Roman Catholic, informant Matt Bernard, date of registration March 22, 1909, certified April 5, 1909.
From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division

Golden Lake, Reg. # 027395, 397:

- Christena Whiteduck, female, age 3 years and 3 months, died September 8, 1913, born in Golden Lake, died in Golden Lake, buried in the Roman Catholic cemetery in Golden Lake, daughter of Peter Whiteduck and Mary Jane Bernard, cause of death inflammation of bowels, physician Dr. Reeves, informant Matt Bernard.

- Mary Ellen Whiteduck, female, age 9 years and 11 months, died November 23, 1913, born in Golden Lake, died in Golden Lake, buried in the Roman Catholic cemetery in Golden Lake, daughter of Peter Whiteduck and Mary Jane Bernard, cause of death consumption, physician Dr. Reeves, informant Matt Bernard.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division

Town Pembroke, Reg. # 027166:

- Francis Whiteduck, male Canadian, died April 29, 1911, age 35, born 1876, born in Golden Lake, died in Pembroke General hospital, single, son of Benjamin Whiteduck, physician F. J. Dodd of Pembroke. Treated for typhoid fever from April 20, 1911, to April 29, 1911. Duration of illness 3 weeks, dated at Pembroke April 29, 1911.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division

South Algona, Reg. # 024746:

- Michel Whiteduck, male, died October 20, 1904, age 19 years, residing in South Algona, single, labourer, born on Golden Lake Reserve, killed by falling tree, religion Roman Catholic, dated July 5, 1904. (Note by Randy - must have died in 1903)

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Reg. # 024927:
• Machelle Whiteduck, male, died October 20, 1903, age 19, residence lot 8 concession 9, single, occupation listed as working in lumber camps and hunting, born in Golden Lake Reserve, cause of death got hurt working in shanty, name of physician in attendance John Chanon house, religion Roman Catholic, informant Matt Bernard, registered October 6.
  • (Note by Randy - This appears to be a duplicate registration for the above Michel/Machelle Whiteduck.)

  From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division Petawawa, Reg. # 015710:
  • William Thomas White Duck, died July 6, 1894, male, age 5 months, born in Klocks Mills, cause of death cholera four days, no physician, mother Kate Whiteduck of Petawawa. Registered July 24, 1894, religion Roman Catholic.

  From Catholic church records in Arnprior:
  • Simon Ouabishop - July 9, 1871, we baptized Simon, born April 18, 1871, of Simon Ouabiship and of Theresza Jacob. The godfather was Charles Desormiers and the godmother was Adeline Martineau.

  From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Marriage, County of Nipissing, Mattawa, Reg. # 001017:
  • Samuel Whiteduck, age 23, residing in Mattawa, born in Coulonge, bachelor, hunter, son of Samuel Whiteduck and Therese Jacob married Cicilia Bernard Narrison age 19, residing in Mattawa, born in Maynooth, single, daughter of Bernard Narrison and Catherine Papineau. Witnesses Paul Bernard Narisson and Agathe Ducaire, on
September 25, 1894, in Mattawa, Ontario, Canada. Both bride and groom were Roman Catholic. Married by Reverend P. E. Geudreau by banns.

1901 Census of Canada, District On, Nipissing #92, Subdistrict Papineau (U1)

p. 14:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Date of birth</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Cimen</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Mar 20, 1873</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cecille</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Sept 1, 1876</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Jan 10, 1896</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Whiteduck/Cimen with wife Cicilia Bernard in Papineau Township in 1901.*

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Nipissing, Division Papineau, Reg. #019983, 984:

- Peter Leo Whiteduck, male, age 1 month, residing in Boom Creek, child, single, father’s name Simon Whiteduck, born in Papineau, cause of death grippe after about 1 week, no physician, Roman Catholic, return made by Reverend Sasseville. Registered February 27, 1908.

- Sarah Bernard, female, died March 29, 1908, age 23 years, residing in Boom Creek, wife of Simon Whiteduck, born in Mattawa, cause of death tuberculosis after 2 months, no physician, Roman Catholic, return made by Reverend Sasseville. Registered April 1, 1908.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Births, County of Nipissing, Division of Papineau, Reg. # 032696:

- Peter Leo Whiteduck - Peter Leo Whiteduck, male, birthdate January 29, 1908, father’s name Simon Whiteduck, mother’s name Cecilia Bernard, residence of father...
Papineau, occupation labourer, informant Reverend N. Nilles of Mattawa, registered February 1, 1908.

**From Catholic Church records in Mattawa:**

- Pierre Leo Whiteduck - February 16, 1908, we the undersigned priests have supplied the ceremony of baptism of Pierre Leo, born January 29, legitimate son of Simon Whiteduck and Cacilia Bernard of this parish. The godfather was Patrice Bernard and the godmother was Marguerite Decairie.

- Pierre Leo Whiteduck - February 24, 1908, buried at St. Ann Catholic church, the body of Pierre Leo, son of Simon Whiteduck and Cecilia Bernard, died in this parish. Present Francis Jones and Albert Reel. Priest A. Sasseville.

**From Affidavit, The Marriage Act, Mattawa, Reg.# 010337:**

- Simeon Whiteduck, widower, born in the Riviere Coulonge P.Q., halfbreed, age 42 years, Roman Catholic, residing in Mattawa, son of the late Simon Whiteduck and Terese Jacob, married Jessie Simon, widow, born in Mattawa, halfbreed, residing in Mattawa, daughter of the late Antoine Simon and the late Marianne Jessie on April 7, 1913, in Mattawa, District of Nipissing, Ontario, Canada. Witnesses were Alfred Morin and Lizzie Chevrier of Mattawa.

**From Catholic Church records in Mattawa:**

- Simeon Whiteduck - April 7, 1913, after the publication of one bann of marriage made at the prone of our parish mass, and after the dispensation of the other two banns of marriage in virtue of powers granted us by his Lordship Monsigneur N.Z. Lorrain of Pembroke, between Simon Whiteduck, son of majority of the late Simon Whiteduck and of Therese Jacob, of Mattawa on one part, and Jessie Simon, daughter of
majority of the late Antoine Simon and the late Marianne Jessie also of Mattawa on
the other part, having discovered no impediment of marriage, we the undersigned
priest have received their mutual consent of marriage in the presence of Alfred Morin
and Lizzie Chevrier.

**From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Ontario:**

- Elizabeth White Duck - June 6, 1878, we the undersigned parish priest have in-
terred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Elizabeth White Duck daughter of Si-
mon White Duck and of Theresa Jacob, deceased the eleventh of October ult. aged
four years, six months and ten days. Present were John Green and Francis Jacob.
- Teresa Jacob - July 3, 1876, we the undersigned parish priest of this parish have
interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Teresa Jacob, deceased on the first
of July 1876 aged thirty-three years. Present Francis Jacob, Michel McDonald, John
Greene.

**From Catholic church records in Arnprior:**

- Mary Ann Michel - June 14, 1874, Joseph Seguin voyageur of Vankleek Hills, son
of majority of Joseph Seguin and Sophie Cailler of Vankleek Hills, married Mary Ann
Michel of this parish, daughter of age of Andre Michel and Genevieve Canard Blanc
(White Duck) of this parish in the presence of Ferdinand Brunet and Jane Tookhon (?).

**From Schedule A, Births, County of Renfrew:**

- Mary Elsie Seguine, female, born February 3, 1904, father Joseph Seguine,
mother Mary Ann Michel.

**From Catholic church records in Arnprior:**
• Elizabeth Michel - On June 30, 1896, John Stoqua, son of age of Amabe Stoqua and Margarite Bernard of this parish on one part and Elizabeth Michel daughter of age of Andre Michel and Jane Whiteduck of this parish on the other part, were married in the presence of Mathieu Stoqua and Deline Robichaud.

From Prov. of Ontario, Schedule B Marriages, County of Renfrew, Reg. #011369:

• Elizabeth Michel - Elizabeth Michel, age 27, residing in Pembroke, born in Arnprior, single, father’s name Andre Michel, mother’s name Jane Whiteduck, married John Stoqua, age 26, residing in Pembroke, born in Golden Lake, bachelor, son of Amable Stoqua and Marguerite Bernard, on June 30, 1896, in Pembroke Ontario, witnesses Matthew Stoqua and Adeline Robichaud of Pembroke, by banns.

From Schedule A, Births, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke:

• John Walter Stoqua, male, born March 3, 1902, father’s name John Stoqua, mother’s name Elizabeth Michel.

From Schedule A, Births, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke:

• Louis Martin Stoqua, male, born January 30, 1904, father John Stoqua, mother Elizabeth Michel.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Birth, County of Renfrew, Division Town of Pembroke, Reg. #041460:

• Catherine Ellen Stoqua, female, born February 4, 1907, daughter of John Stoqua and Lizzie Michel, residence of father was Murray Street, occupation labourer, informant John Stoqua, dated in Pembroke March 1, 1907.
From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Marriage, County of Renfrew, Division of Arnprior, Reg. # 010699:

- Philomene Michel - Pierre Labreche, Bachelor, age 26 of Arnprior, born in Montreal, barber, son of Pierre Labreche and Marie Bourgeois Labreche married Philomene Michel age 23, residing in McNab, born in Lanark, single, daughter of Andre Michel and Jennie Canard Blanc Michel, witnesses Alexis Gravel and Elizabeth Michel of Arnprior on February 15, 1890 in Arnprior, both Roman Catholic, by licence.

From Catholic church records in Arnprior:

- Simon Pierre McDougall - November 28, 1881, we the priests of this parish have baptized Simon Pierre, born the fourth of October last of the legitimate marriage of Francois Xavier McDougall (Indian) and of Mary Canard Blanc of this parish. The godfather was Andre Michel and the godmother was Jane Michel who could not sign.

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Birth, County of Renfrew, Division Arnprior, Reg. # 028697:

- Simon McDougal - October 4, 1881, Simon McDougal, male, father’s name Francois Xavier McDougall, mother’s name Mary C. Blanc, father’s occupation hunter, registered January 20, 1882. (Note by Randy - Mother’s name was not recorded as Canard Blanc - simply C. Blanc, even though in the church record above it was Canard Blanc)

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Birth, County of Nipissing, Division Mattawa, Reg. # 029151:
• Anna Catherine Whiteduck, female, born May 2, 1897, daughter of William Whiteduck (hunter) and Mary Ann Bernard. Informant William Whiteduck. Registered May 8, 1897.

**From Schedule A Births, County of Nipissing:**
• Anna Catherine Whiteduck, female, born May 2, 1897, father’s name William Whiteduck, mother’s name Mary Ann Bernard.

**From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew, Division South Algona:**
• Peter White duck, male, son of Peter Whiteduck and Eliza Fisher, born June 4, 1904, residence of father Golden Lake, person making return Martin Mullin, date of registration June 4. # 040811.

**From Attestation Papers for Frank Chevier:**
• Frank Chevier, Regimental # 297556, address Matawa, Ontario, born Block’s (probably Klock’s Mills) Ontario, next-of-kin Mrs. S. Whiteduck, address of next-of-kin Mattawa, Ontario, relationship mother, date of birth December 6, 1892, trade foreman or any bush work, declaration signed March 21, 1916, in Mattawa, Ontario.

**From Schedule C Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon Miller, Reg, # 019867:**
• Joseph Whiteduck, male, died February 10, 1905, age 74 years, married, cobbler, cause of death pneumonia for one week, Roman Catholic, physician Dr. Gray, registered February 11, 1905.

**From Schedule C Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon Miller, Reg, # 019866:**
• John Mitchell, male, died February 1, 1905, age 50, residence Lot 27 concession 5, married, labourer, cause of death pneumonia two weeks, physician Dr. T. Grey, religion English Church, registered February 11, 1905.

From Catholic Church Records, Pembroke Cathedral:

• Michael Whiteduck - On November 8, 1897, whereas a dispensation of one bann has been granted by the Right Rev. N. Z. Lorrain, and whereas after the publication of the other two banns, no impediment was found nor objection made we the undersigned received the mutual consent to marriage of Michael Whiteduck, labourer, bachelor, catholic, born au Desert, now a resident of Petawawa, aged twenty-six years, son of the late Joseph Whiteduck and Cecile Montreuil, on the one part, and Rose St. Amour, spinster, catholic, aged seventeen years, born in Ottawa, now a resident of Pembroke, daughter of Ambroise St. Amour and Rose de Lima Lapointe, on the other part and gave them the nuptial benediction in presence of Ambroise St. Amour and Louis Stoqua both of Pembroke. (Signed Michael White Duck and Rosalie St. Amour.)

From Catholic Church Records, Pembroke Cathedral:

• Micheal Joseph Whiteduck - March 14, 1902, we the undersigned priest baptized Michel Joseph, born on February 16, 1902, of the lawful marriage of Michel Whiteduck and Rosalie St. Amour. The sponsors were John Montgomery and Mary McLaughlin.

From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew:

• Micheal Whiteduck - Micheal Whiteduck, male, birthdate February 16, 1902, father’s name Micheal Whiteduck, mother’s name Rosie St. Amour.

From Catholic Church Records, Pembroke Cathedral:
• Lorney James Whiteduck - This ninth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and four, we the undersigned, baptized Lorney James, born the eighth of March of the lawful marriage of Charles Whiteduck and Rosalie St. Amour. The sponsors were Ruben Montgomery and Lisa St. Amour.

**From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew:**

• Lorney James Whiteduck - Lorney James Whiteduck, male, born March 8, 1904, son of Michel Whiteduck and Rosey St. Amour.

**From Catholic Church Records, St. Francois, D’Assise, Ottawa, Ontario:**

• Dorothea Lauretta Whiteduck - March 14, 1934, we the undersigned have baptized Dorothea Lauretta, born the fifteenth of the month previous, legitimate daughter of Lorne Whiteduck and of Florida Menard of this parish. Godfather was Moise Menard and the godmother Regina Menard.

**From Catholic Church Records in Mattawa:**

• Alice Edith Whiteduck - Temiskaming - June 6, 1906, we the undersigned priest of the mission of Notre Dame de Bon Conseil Temiscamingue, have baptized Alice Edith, born December 27, 1905, of the legitimate marriage of Michel Whiteduck and of Rosalie St. Amour. Godfather was Joseph Cunningham and the godmother was Alice Frances Kelly.

• Joseph Sydney Alexander Whiteduck - Long Sault - August 14, 1907, we the undersigned priest, baptized Joseph Sydney Alexander, born March 17 last, legitimate son of Michel Whiteduck and of Rosalie Saint Amour of the Mission of Notre Dame de Bon Conseil de Long Sault. The godfather was Alphonse Beaulne and the godmother
was Elia Beaudry wife of the godfather. (Notation in margin states married Gladys McClintock in Kirkland Lake at St. Therese de L'Enfant Jesus, on August 23, 1939.)

- Elizabeth Adelaide Whiteduck - Temiscamingue - October 10, 1909, we the undersigned have baptized Elizabeth Adelaide, born September 29 last of the legitimate marriage of Michel Whiteduck and Rose St. Amour of Temiscamingue. The godfather was J. B. Fleurey and the godmother was Elizabeth Boulullette his wife.

- October 16, 1912, we the undersigned have baptized Marie Jeanne Florence Whiteduck, born the ninth of the same month of Michel Whiteduck and Rose St. Amour. The godfather was Jos. Parisot and the godmother Vitaline Brunette.

- Marie Jeanne Florence Whiteduck - Long Sault - October 15, 1912, have interred in the cemetery of Long Sault, in the presence of Elziar Bouilianne, the body of Marie Jeanne Florence, daughter of Michel Whiteduck and Rose St. Amour. She was the age of about eight days.

- Daniel William Whiteduck - Long Sault - December 26, 1913, we the undersigned priest have baptized Daniel William, born the same day of the lawful marriage of Joseph Michael Whiteduck and of Rose St. Amour of Lumsden Millls, Quebec. The sponsors were Michael Joseph Whiteduck the child’s brother and Marie Demerisa Parisot.

**From Catholic Church Records in Mattawa:**

- Marguerite Whiteduck nee Simon - November 10, 1920, we the undersigned priest blessed the body of Marguerite Simon, wife of Simon Whiteduck who died the eighth instant at North Bay. The remains were interred in the cemetery of Mattawa in the presence of G. Morissette and T. Colborne.
From Deaths, District of Nipissing, Division of NorthBay, Ontario, Reg. #

026158:

- Margaret Seymour Whiteduck - Margaret Seymour Whiteduck of 111 Second Avenue West, female, French, married, age 50 years and seven months, housewife, resided in place of death for two years, resided in Ontario all her life, name of father Antoine Seymour (Note by Randy - Name was probably Simon), birthplace of father Klock’s Mills, mother not known, name of informant Simon Whiteduck, same address, husband, place of burial Mattawa, date of burial November 10, 1920, date of death November 8, 1920, undertaker Wagar Furniture Co. of North Bay, cause of death pneumonia, physician D. A. Campbell of North Bay, date of return November 9, 1920.

From Marriage Registration for Mary Whiteduck, form # 024748:

- Mary Whiteduck, 28 years old of North Bay Ontario, born in Ompa, Ontario, spinner, living in uncle’s home, Roman Catholic, father illegitimate, mother Sarah Whiteduck, married Francois Chevrier, 31 years old, living in North Bay, Ontario, born in Mattawa Ontario, bachelor, labourer, Roman Catholic, son of Francis Chevrier and Marguerite Simon, witnesses Louis Emond of North Bay and Napoleon Durand of North Bay, at North Bay in the County of Nipissing, November 22, 1920, by Rev. J. A. Chapleau of North Bay, registered November 29, 1920.

Index of Marriages, st. Vincent de Paul Catholic Church, Mission of Sudbury:

- Francois Chevrier of North Bay, son of Francis Chevrier and Marguerite Simon married Mary Whiteduck daughter of Sarah Whiteduck and illegitimate on November 22, 1920, witnesses Louis Emond of North Bay and Dame Napoleon Durand of North...
Bay, priest Rev. J. Chapleau, dispensation of one bann. Baptisms were February 13, 1889 in Ompa and January 16, 1891 in Mattawa.

**From Index of Deaths of Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay:**
- Mrs. Sarah Whiteduck - Mrs. Sarah Whiteduck, age 73, died July 11, 1937, name of parent, wife or husband lists Mrs. Chevrier (Daughter), attending priest J. C. Humphrey, date of burial July 14, 1937.

**From Province of Ontario, County of Renfrew, Townships of Head, maria, Clara, Stonecliff, Certificate of Registration of Death # 030776:**
- Mary Buckshot of Stonecliff, Indian, married, born in Quebec, date of birth unknown, age about 58 years, occupation household duties, resided at place of death 14 years, in Ontario 14 years, name of father Louis Buckshot, maiden name of mother Jenny Whiteduck, birthplace of mother Quebec, name of informant Mrs. David Lamure of Mackey Station, date of death June 21, 1930, place of burial Stonecliff, date of burial June 23, 1930, registered June 22, 1930, at Mackey Station with H. Beauchamp.

**From Prov. of Ontario, Schedule B Marriages, County of Nipissing, Reg. # 012914:**
- Xavier Buckshot, labourer, age 24, resident of Mackeys, bachelor, born in Maniwaki, Quebec, son of Louis Buckshot and Jeannie Widuck, married Mary Lamure, age 23, spinster, resident of Mackeys, born in Mackeys, daughter of Joseph Lamure and Cecile Pesindawatac, September 2, 1902 in Mattawa. Witnesses William Bertrand and Mary Buckshot of Mackey Station. Priest P. Gagne. Married by banns. Both Roman Catholic.
From Province of Ontario Registration of Birth, County of Nipissing, District Township of Bonfield, Reg. # 029886:

- Thomas Louis Whiteduck - Thomas Louis Whiteduck, male, born July 2, 1905, no father listed, mother Sara Whiteduck, person giving return J. O. Forget of Bonfield, date of registration January 1, 1906, remarks illegitimate.

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:

- Maggy Perly Whiteduck - March 27, 1937 we the undersigned priest have baptized Maggy Perly, born August 27, 1936 of the legitimate marriage of Richard Whiteduck and of Bertha Cote. The godfather is Theophile Fournier and the godmother Mary Ann Fournier who has signed with us. Priest R. Carriere.

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:

- Joseph White Duck - June 22, 1915, we the undersigned priest have baptized Joseph, legitimate son of Samuel White Duck and of Marianne Brazeau of this parish. The godfather was Frank Brazeau and the godmother Marianne White Duck, uncle and aunt of the child. The godmother has signed with us.

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:

- Joseph Whiteduck - July 4, 1941, Joseph Whiteduck living on the Indian Mission of Notre Dame du St. Rosaire, son of majority of Samuel Whiteduck and of Marianne Brazeau, also of the Indian Reserve of Maniwaki on one part, and Regina Beausejour minor daughter of Eddie Beausejour and of Marianne Provost also of this parish on
the other part, and after no impediment being found and consent of the father of the
minor party, we have received their mutual consent and have blessed their marriage in
the presence of Samuel Whiteduck father of the groom and Eddie Beausejour father
of the bride.

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau,
Maniwaki:

- Marie Anne Whiteduck - September 28, 1937 we the undersigned priest have bap-
tized Marie Anne born the same day, legitimate daughter of Simon Whiteduck and of
Marie Anne Brazeau of this parish. The godfather was John Whiteduck father of the
child’s father and the godmother Marie Anne Buckshot, wife of the godfather also of
this parish.

From Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:

- Manian Brigitte White duck - April 19, 1887, we the undersigned priest have bap-
tized Manian Brigitte born the nineteenth of last month, legitimate daughter of John
White duck hunter of this mission and of Manian Pesikweiasitc. Godfather Simon
Tanaskon, godmother Manian Wabinigosekwe. (Signed Maniian Wapininkoskwe.)
(Note by Randy - Notation in margin by parish priests states she married Patrick
Minens July 24, 1919.)

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau,
Maniwaki:

- Sam Whiteduck - June 25, 1906, after the publication of one bann of marriage was
made at the prone of our parish mass and the dispensation of the other two banns of
marriage by us according to powers granted by Monseigneur Joseph Thomas Du-
hamel, Bishop of Ottawa, between Samuel Whiteduck living in this parish, son of majority of John Whiteduck and of Marianne Buckshot of this parish on one part, and Marianne Brazeau, also living in this parish, daughter of majority of Joseph Brazeau and of Suzanne Groulx also of this parish on the other part, having found no other impediment, we the undersigned have received their mutual consent to marriage and have given them the nuptial benediction in the presence of Joseph Brazeau father of the bride and of Marianne Whiteduck sister of the groom.

- Marie Anne Whiteduck - September 28, 1907, we the undersigned priest have baptized Marie Anne, born the same day, legitimate daughter of Simon Whiteduck and of Marie Anne Brazeau of this parish. The godfather was John Whiteduck father of the father of the child, and the godmother Marie Anne Buckshot wife of the godfather, also of this parish.

- January 12, 1914, we the undersigned priest have buried in the cemetery of this parish the body of Patrick Whiteduck, child of Sam Whiteduck and of Marie Ann Brazeau of this parish who died this morning at the age of two hours. Present were-Pacific Lafrance and Joseph Laporte.

- Marie Elisabeth White Duck - September 12, 1920, we the undersigned priest have baptized Marie Elisabeth, legitimate daughter of Sam Whiteduck and Marianne Brazeau of this parish. The godfather was Nicolas Brazeau and the godmother Sabet Ottawa, wife of the godfather.

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau,
Maniwaki:
Marie Jeannevieve (Genevieve) Whiteduck (Rapid Lake) - August 8, 1940, we the undersigned priest have baptized under condition Marie Jeannevieve, born June 23, 1940, legitimate daughter of Dick Whiteduck and Bertha Cote of Rapid Lake. The godfather was Michel Pezendawact or Cote, grandfather of the child, and Kate Whiteduck grandmother of the child. (Signed Michel Cote.)

From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:

- Michel Whiteduck - July 25, 1905, whereas the dispensation of two banns of marriage has been granted by the Rev. Father, parish priest of this parish, and whereas the publication of the third bann has been made at the prone of our parochial masses between Michel Whiteduck of this parish, son of age of John Baptiste Whiteduck and of Manian Buckshot of this parish on the one part, and Tenes Mercier also of this parish, minor daughter of the late Joseph Mercier and the late Josephte Jacko of this parish on the other part, no impediment having been discovered, we the undersigned priest of this parish have received their mutual consent to marriage and have given them the nuptial benediction in the presence of John Baptiste White Duck and Charles Commandant.

- Marianne Whiteduck - January 2, 1906 we the undersigned priest have baptized Marianne born December 20, last, the daughter of Michel Whiteduck and Terese Marcier of this parish. The godfather was Charly Smith and the godmother Marianne Whiteduck aunt of the child. Signed Charly Smith and Mary Ann White Duck.

- Pierre Whiteduck - February 12, 1907, we the undersigned priest have baptized Pierre, legitimate son of Michel Whiteduck and of There Mercier of this parish. The
godfather was Pierre Ottawa uncle of the child and the godmother Josephine Mercier his aunt.

- Sara Elcie Whiteduck - April 23, 1908 we the undersigned priest have baptized sara Elcie born the preceding March 18, legitimate daughter of Michel Whiteduck and of Therese Mercier of this parish. The godfather was Joseph Beaudoin and the godmother was Catherine Mercier sister of the mother.

- Sara Whiteduck - On October 25, 1930, in virtue of a dispensation from the impediment of mixed religion, granted by his Lordship G.E. Limoges, Bishop of this diocese, we the undersigned curate have required and obtained the mutual consent of Nolin Campbell not of the Catholic Religion, son of age of the late John Campbell and of Marguerite Mills of the one part, and of Sara Whiteduck of the Catholic Religion, daughter of age of the late Michel Whiteduck and Therese Mercier of this parish of the other part, in the presence of Arthur Pelletier and Isidore Deschenes who with the bride and groom have signed with us. (Signed by Sara Whiteduck and others.)

- Michel Whiteduck - November 21, 1910, we the undersigned priest have baptized Michel, born November 14, 1910, legitimate son of Michel Whiteduck and Therese Mercier of this parish. the godfather was Joseph Minens and the godmother was Mary Tanaskon.

- Michel Whiteduck - February 16, 1912 we have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Michel, son of the late Michel Whiteduck and Therese Mercier, who died in this parish at the age of one year and two months. Present were Thereses Mercier mother of the child and Joseph Laporte.
• Michel Whiteduck - April 28, 1911, we the undersigned priest have buried in the cemetery of this parish the body of Michel Whiteduck, husband of Tenez Mercier, who died in this parish April 26, 1911, at the age of twenty-seven years. Present were Simon Tanaskon and Michel Ryan.

**From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:**

• Genevieve Whiteduck - May 14, 1911, we the undersigned priest have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Genevieve Whiteduck, wife of the late Louis Buckshot, who died in this parish at the age of about seventy-two years. Present were John Tanaskon and Michael Ryan.

**From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:**

• Kate Florence Whiteduck - October 17, 1921, we have interred in the cemetery of this parish the body of Kate Florence, daughter of Catherine Whiteduck, who died on the reserve age three years. Present were Suzanne Chabot and Marie Ann Brazeau.

**From Paroisse de L’Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki:**

• April 30, 1906, we the undersigned priest have buried in the cemetery of this parish the body of Marianne, daughter of Michel Whiteduck and Elizabeth Commandant, who died in this parish at the age of four months. Present were the father of the child and Narcisse Archambeault.

**From the Records of St. Jean de Dieu, Montreal, Quebec:**
• Sarah Whiteduck - February 28, 1931, inspector Alphonse Rouleau for the section of Montreal, conforming to the Act 46 Vict, ch. 30 & 39, recorded in the register the death of Sarah Whiteduck, of Maniwaki Hull, who died at L'Hopital St. Jean de Dieu, the twenty-seventh of the present month aged fifty-two years, of the Catholic Religion.

From the Church records of Notre Dame, Montreal, Quebec:

• Sarah Whiteduck - Aged fifty-two years, French-Canadian, married, died the 27th of February last in L'Hopital Saint Jean de Dieu.

From Catholic Church records of deaths, Notre Dame des Douleurs, Sturgeon Falls, Ontario:

• Marie Ann Whiteduck, age 90 years, died May 12, 1958, Lawrence Whiteduck - son, Rev. F. P. Lawless, date of burial May 15, 1958, place of burial Garden Village.

From Catholic Church records of Paroisse St. Antoine de Padoue, Ottawa, Ontario:

• Theresa Mary Whiteduck - Theresa Mary Whiteduck, born March 15, 1921, residing at 308 Creighton, Ottawa, born in Ottawa Ontario, spinster, Roman Catholic, daughter of Michael John Whiteduck and Mary Rebecca, married Peter John Zappa, born April 11, 1913, residing at 308 Creighton, Ottawa, born in Sudbury Ontario, bachelor, occupation C.N.R. labourer, Roman Catholic, son of John Zappa and Annie Printz, witnesses Philip Zappa of 378 Gladstone Avenue and Helen Zappa of 184 Preston Street. They were married in the church of Saint Anthony, 427 Booth Street, in the city of Ottawa, in the County of Carelton on September 3, 1946, by Rev. Jerome M. Ferraro by banns.

From Affidavit of Marriage under the Marriage Act, Schedule D:

From St. Crysostome Catholic Church records, Arnprior, Ontario:

• Elizabeth Gerard Kelford (sometimes said Whiteduck) - May 1, 1927, we the undersigned priest baptized Elizabeth Gerard, daughter born on the 25th ult. of the lawful marriage of Joseph Kelford (Whiteduck struck through) and Loretta Manion. The sponsors were A. J. Lavern and Mrs. John Gillen. Priest James P. Whelan.

From Prov. of Ontario, Registrations of Marriages, District of Nipissing, Division of Mattawa:

• Francois Lamure, hunter, widower, age 60, Roman Catholic, residence Mattawa, father’s name Joseph Lamure (hunter), mother’s name Mary Whiteduck married Madeline Natowesi, widow, age 55, Roman Catholic, residing in Mattawa, surname of father Natowesi, mother unknown, in Mattawa on November 13, 1911. Witnesses Janbone Nyokwiwisens of Mattawa and Suzanne Stephens, registered November 14, 1911, priest Rev. G. Lemoine of Mattawa. (Note by Randy - Madeline was the widow of Ignace Bastien and Francois was the widower of Madeleine Chevrier. See Catholic church records of St. Anne in Mattawa, November 13, 1911.)

From Affidavit of Marriage under the Marriage Act, Schedule D, # 009788:
• Francois Lamure of the town of Mattawa in the District of Nipissing, hunter, widow, age 60 years, Roman Catholic, father’s name Joseph Lamure, profession of husband’s father is labourer, mother’s name Mary Whiteduck, married Madeline Natowesi, widow, age 55, residence Mattawa, name of father Natowesi, no name listed for mother of bride, witnesses Janbon Nijokwiwisens and Suzanne Stephen his wife, both of Mattawa on November 8, 1911, in Mattawa, Ontario. Priest J. Lemoine.

**From Prov. of Ontario Registrations, Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Grattan, Reg. # 034777:**

• Michael Sarazin, born January 28, 1891, male, father’s name Amable Sarazin, mother’s name Mary Ann Whiteduck, father’s profession hunter, informant Amable Sarazin of Grattan, registered January 28, 1891, registrar Wm. Gorman.

**From Affidavit of Marriage under the Marriage Act, Form 3 Reg. # 017153:**

• Thomas Sarazin, age 23, residing in Massey Bay, bachelor, born in Golden Lake, trapper, Roman Catholic, father’s name Lamable Sarazin, mother’s name Mary Ann Whiteduck, married Mary E. Decarie, age 18, residing in Massey Bay, born in Mattawa, spinster, Roman Catholic, daughter of Joseph Decarie and Kate Stevens, in Sudbury, Ontario, December 17, 1918. Witnesses were Philip Green of Sudbury and Kate Decarie of Massey Bay, Ontario.

**From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Ontario:**

• Mary Commandant (Mrs. White Duck) - January 24, 1893, we the undersigned priest blessed the body of Mary Commandant, wife of the late William White Duck, who died at Calabogie on the twenty-third of this month. The body was afterwards in-
terred in the cemetery of this parish in the presence of Joseph Fisher, John Green and John Jacot.

**From Canada Draft 570 B DD-9, No. 3 Canadian Repatriation Depot:**
- J. A. Whiteduck, line C100, number C-63152, rank Private, corps RCASC (Royal Canadian Armed Service Corps), name and address of person with whom disembarkation leave will be spent Mrs. R. Smith RR #1 Pembroke Ontario, trade Cook “B”.

**Gabriel Whiteduck’s unknown son.**

In 2008 we came across a record of great interest. From the Province of Ontario registrations of births for the County of Renfrew, Division of Griffith Matawatchan, it appeared that Gabriel Whiteduck had fathered a child in 1908. This was completely unknown to anyone in the present family.

**From the Province of Ontario, Registrations of Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Griffith Matawatchan, Reg. # 043524:**
- Andrew James Whiteduck - Andrew James Whiteduck, born August 26, 1908, male, parents not married, father’s name Gabriel Whiteduck, father’s occupation labourer, mother’s name Jean Hutson, name of mother’s former husband “if ever married” listed Antoine Dodge, where were the parents married states “no”, registered August 30, 1908.

A search of records for any additional information pertaining to an Andrew James Whiteduck turned up nothing. We were, however, able to find information on Jean/Jennie Hutson who had been married to Antoine Dodge.
From the Province of Ontario, Schedule of Marriages, United Counties of Lennox and Addington, Division of Denbigh, Abinger and Ashby, Reg. # 009858:

- Antoine Dodge, age 27, residing in Vennachar, born in Brougham, bachelor, occupation farmer, son of Jerry Dodge and Harriet LaClaire married Jennie Hutson, age 18, residing in Matawatchan, born in Matawatchan, spinster, farmer’s daughter, daughter of Walter Hutson and Jennie McDonald, on August 4, 1898 at Vennachar, Ontario, witnesses were Schuyler Hoppins and Barbara Hoppins of Denbigh. Their religious denomination was Presbyterian, but were married by a Methodist clergyman named Joseph M. Whyte, by licence, registered September 12, 1898.

1901 Census of Ontario, District 11 Renfrew South, sub-district h, Griffith Matawatchan, p. 13:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dodge</td>
<td>Antoine</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>September, 1876</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Ch. of Eng.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>November 25, 1881</td>
<td>Scotch</td>
<td>Presby.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lily A.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>February 1, 1899</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Presby.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lily A. listed above would marry Alexander Carswell of Matawatchan on June 14, 1917.

From Province of Ontario, Schedule C Deaths, County of Renfrew, Division of Griffith and Matawatchan, Reg. # 025027:

- Antoine Dodge - Antoine Dodge, male, died April 11, 1905, age 28, occupation farmer, married, born in Matawatchan, cause of death pneumonia for 6 days, physician Dr. Aylesworth, religious denomination Roman Catholic, name of person giving return Mrs. Dodge, registered May 13, 1905, registrar Ed. Godin.
Eventually we were able to piece together the story of Andrew James Whiteduck who would be known in life as Jimmy Dodge. Jennie Hutson had lived in Matawatchan on a farm very near Gabriel Whiteduck. During her marriage to Antoine Dodge she had three children (girls named Lily, Bella and Mabel Dodge). In 1908, three years after the death of Antoine Dodge, she had a relationship with Gabriel Whiteduck which resulted in the birth of Andrew James. He was raised as Jimmy Dodge. He moved to the Harris, Saskatchewan district with his mother Jeanette and three sister's in 1920. James married Mary Taylor of Mandue, Saskatchewan, in 1933. They had one son and three daughters. The family lived at Harris while James farmed and was a welder in Saskatoon for Weststeel. Mary was active in community work while residing there. In April 1958 James and Mary moved to Tees, Alberta to farm. Retiring in June, 1974 they moved back to Saskatoon until their passing away, James in 1978 and Mary in 1981. After some searching we were able to make contact with Jimmy’s son Ernie Dodge. From speaking to Ernie we were able to establish that Jimmy had never known who his father was and after moving to Saskatchewan there was never talk of life in Matawatchan. In 2009 Ernie and his wife visited us in Matheson.

Gabriel Whiteduck’s parentage.

On July 7, 2009, another record of great importance surfaced. While searching church records we came across the following:

From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Renfrew, Ontario:

- Gabriel Layet - The twenty-first day of August, 1879, we the undersigned parish priest have baptized Gabriel of the lawful marriage of Joseph Layet and Mary White
Duck of this parish. The sponsors were Charles Lefebvre and Ellen Gervais. J. J. Collins parish priest.

In the margin the parish priest of Mount St. Patrick had written, “Was married at Point Alexander, Wylie, on July 14, 1920, to Anna Mary Lamure by Reverend D. Breen P. P.,” and signed J. Harrington.

We had finally found the name of Gabriel Whiteduck’s biological father - Joseph Layet. Unfortunately, since that time we have been unable to find any records pertaining to this man.

Various Censuses pertaining to Whiteducks.

1861 Census, Prov. of Ontario, County of Renfrew, Enumeration District # 7, Township of McNab:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Brick, stone or log dwelling</th>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Mrs.</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Log</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1871 Census, Prov. of Ontario, District 81 South Renfrew, sub-district Townships of Radcliffe & Raglan p. 6:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lucy</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>_</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the above census Exavier is recorded as being a farmer which indicates there may have been some permanence to his location.

1871 Census, Prov. of Ontario, District 81 South Renfrew, sub-district Townships of McNab p. 59:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denis</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4/12 Dec.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1871 Census, Prov. of Ontario, District 82 South Renfrew, sub-district H Township of Algona p. 28:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Prov. of birth</th>
<th>Race</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Ont.</td>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecelia</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Ont.</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>__</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1871 Census, Prov. of Ontario, District 114 North Renfrew, sub-district Township of South Algona p. 21:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Estimated year of birth</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Race</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Misheles</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H.B. Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>1845</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>H.B. Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>H.B. Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>H.B. Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>H.B. Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>H.B. Indian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1891 Census, Prov. of Ontario, District 114 Renfrew North, sub-district Bagot & Blythfield, p. 30:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Susan</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frances</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>9/12</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Rom. Cath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1901 Census of Ontario, District 110 Renfrew North, sub-district Algona South A

#### p. 22:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>House #</th>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Benway</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>February 1872</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>September 8, 1874</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John B.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>November 7, 1897</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Francis S.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>October 25, 1899</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>August 10, 1855</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dominick</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>February 6, 1886</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michell</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nephew</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Michky (?)</td>
<td>Benway</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Father</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michky (?)</td>
<td>Elizabeth</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>October 5, 1807</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1901 Census of , County of Ontario, District 71 Hastings North, Subdistrict L, Herschell Township, p.7:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Marital Status</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baptiste</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>January 1847</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madlen</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>December 18, 1855</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Susan</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>August 5, 1876</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>May 24, 1876</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maggie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>November 22, 188?</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Samual</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>December 16, 1883</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Franie</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>July 5, 1891</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Peater</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Lodger</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>August 20, 1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lavallie</td>
<td>Denis</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Lodger</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1901 Census, Province of Ontario, District of Nipissing, Unorganized Territory,

Montreal River from Gillies Limit to Matachewan:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Rel.</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Fam.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warner</td>
<td>James</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td>April 22, 1877</td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>Shantyman</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warner</td>
<td>Arthur</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Brother</td>
<td>October 2, 1871</td>
<td>EC</td>
<td>Shantyman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicMac</td>
<td>Bernard</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>May 4, 1861</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Hud. Bay Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicMac</td>
<td>Kate</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>July 28, 1851</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Chippawa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicMac</td>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>August 18, 1879</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Algonquin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicMac</td>
<td>Josephine</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>April 13, 1888</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Algonquin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicMac</td>
<td>Steven</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>September 13, 1889</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Algonquin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Grand daughter</td>
<td>December 17, 1896</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Algonquin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Hannah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>March 31, 1870</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Chippawa</td>
<td>005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Cecil</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>December 25, 1892</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Myrille</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Son</td>
<td>June 28, 1900</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones</td>
<td>Hannah</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>April 1, 1825</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Chippawa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1911 Census, Province of Ontario, District 69 Frontenac, sub-district 3, townships Clarendon Miller:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Religion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Mary</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>October 1825</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mary Ann</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>February 1868</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harriet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Daughter</td>
<td>June 1872</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>David</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Gr. Son</td>
<td>February 1893</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dick</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Gr. Son</td>
<td>January 1897</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maria</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Gr. Daughter</td>
<td>March 1901</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louise</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Gr. Daughter</td>
<td>March 1906</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Roman Cath.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1911 Census, Province of Ontario, District 99, sub-district East, Enumeration

District No. 26, Anglin, Biggar, Boyd, Deacon, Freswick, Lister & Oster townships:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surname</th>
<th>Given</th>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Marital status</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Birthdate</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whiteduck</td>
<td>Samuell</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Lodger</td>
<td>April 1871</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Trout Lake</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the above census it appears Samuel is working for a lumbering operation at Trout Lake.

**Work Cited**

Marriage certificate of Peter John Whiteduck and Viola Joseph

Ministry of Consumer and Commercial relations document Ref# 88-345953-1-06 Issued

@ Toronto December 13, 1988

Death certificate, Ontario, Canada D066685 89-304584-03

Death certificate, Ontario, Canada D069295 90-016625-02

Death certificate, Ontario, Canada D067107

Copy of marriage registration County of Renfrew, Division of Rolph, Buchanan and Wylie

Certificate of marriage, Ontario M236562 96-316156-03

Copy of death registration for County of Renfrew, Division of Rolph, Buchanan and Wylie

Copy of newspaper clippings detailing deaths and burials of Gabriel and Peter Whiteduck

From Floyd McQuestion’s letter to us October 21, 1996

From a letter to us from Jan Leroux dated October 23, 1996

From the military file of Peter John Whiteduck
From the letter we received from Reverend J.C. Legree

From Jimmy Lamure’s letter of November 1996

A copy of the parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River)

Second copy from parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River)

From Medical Certificate of Death, County of Renfrew, Division of Rolph, Buchanan, Wylie

Third copy from parish register (Our Lady of Good Counsel Parish in Deep River)

December 11, 1996, phone call to Irene Boeltge of Griffith Ontario

January 14, 1997, letter from Kirby Whiteduck (Algonquins of Golden Lake)

Letter dated February 17, 1997, from Mrs. Muriel Brown of St. John the Evangelist Church, Flinton, Ontario

From Prov. of Ontario, Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew

From Prov. of Ontario, Declaration, Official Return of Birth, Reg. # 902671

From Attestation Papers for D. Wheeler, 139th Batallion CEF, Regimental # 814618

From Affidavit, Form # 3 under Marriage Act, David Wheeler # 022959

From Prov. of Ontario, County of Peterborough, Division of Peterborough, Registrations of Death, Reg. # 026311

Letter dated March 10, 1997, from Mary Monk, Genealogical Consultant, Researcher Services Division, of the National Archives of Canada

Letter written by Dorothy Rosenberger to Irene Boeltge January 27, 1997, requesting corroborative information, and letter from Irene Boeltge dated February 3, 1997

From Conrad Tittley’s Report #1 dated March 3, 1997

From Conrad Tittley’s Report #2 dated March 4, 1997
From the military file of Gabriel Whiteduck


From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter of June 5, 1997

From the Military files of John B. Whiteduck

From the first set of Attestation papers for John B. Whiteduck

From Casualty Form - Active Service

From Medical History of an Invalid

From the second set of Attestation papers for John B. Whiteduck

From John B. Whiteduck’s Discharge Certificate

From the Perth Courier, December 10, 1915

From the May 26, 1916, article published in the Perth Courier Newspaper

Letter of March 28, 1997, to Jean Guy Whiteduck of Maniwaki

Vol. VI April 1929 No. 2, Boundaries and Hunting Groups of the River Desert Algonquin

From the list entitled Family Register of River Desert Band (Manwaki) of Algonquin

(1927-28) p 109

From River Desert Hunters and Their Locations Group, p. 111

From Indian Notes Vol. IV July 1917 No. 3 Published Quarterly by Museum of the American Indian, New York, New York, River Desert Hunters and Their Locations Group, p 111

From Catholic church records, St. John the Baptist, Pembroke, Golden Lake, County of Renfrew Registers BMD 1883-1897

From Genealogical Extracts from the Eganville Leader, births, marriages and deaths 1902-1909, Death notices and obituaries 1911-1913, Juniper Books
From the Eganville Leader Friday, May 5, 1911
From the Eganville Leader October 21, 1903
From Genealogical Extracts from the Eganville Leader, death notices and obituaries 1914-1921, Juniper Books
From Births, Marriages, Deaths, Abstracts from the Renfrew Mercury, 1916-1918, Aldene and Les Church
From the Renfrew Mercury August 24, 1917, the Renfrew Mercury June 9, 1916
From Province of Ontario Registrations of Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division of Portsmouth, Reg. # 103548
Two Renfrew County Cemeteries, Our Lady of the Holy Rosary Cemetery, Conc. III, Lot 9, Griffith Township & Matawatchan Community Cemetery, Conc. IV, Lot 3, Matawatchan, Ontario
From Our Lady of the Holy Rosary Church, Griffith, County of Renfrew, of baptism, marriage, burial 1900-1910
From Prov. of Ontario, Registration of Death, Reg. # 025658
From Prov. of Ontario, Registrations of Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon & Miller, Reg. # 013024
From Notification of Marriage. S60-MIC-87, Saint Killian, Ardoch, Ontario 1882-1910
From church records of St. Killian Catholic Church, Ardoch, Ontario
1901 Census of Ontario, District 43 Addington, Sub-district 3 Palmerston, Canonto
From the Five Township Census 1861-1871 ISBN-1-55034-015-8, Ont. Genealogical
1891 Census of Ontario, District # 49 Addington, sub-district Townships of Clarendon & Miller
Society Kingston Branch 1986, Clarendon and Miller 1871

From the book “Away Back in Clarendon Miller”

From the Attestation Papers of Zeb Mitchell CEF, Regimental # 835285

From Elaine Kellogg’s letter of September 10, 1997

From copies of Ontario Marriage Registrations

  • Cecelia Whiteduck - County, Twp. of Oso Reg. # 003935
  • Samuel Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, Reg. # 001017
  • Eliza Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages - Reg. # 004082
  • Catherine Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke, Reg. # 011367, No. 28
  • Peter Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, County of Renfrew, Reg. # 015322
  • Margaret Whiteduck - Schedule B Marriages, County of Peterborough, Duoro, Reg.# 016153

From Rev. Brian J. Price’s letter of October 8, 1997

From film # 1 28808 Family History Center, records of Lake of Two Mountains, p 788

From film # 17544258, Family History Center, records of Oka

“Descendants of Francois (Cloutier) Wabichetchi”

From Debbie Lavoy of North Hastings’s Genealogical Club letter of October 29, 1997

From Notre Dame des Anges Catholic Church records, Brudnell, County of Renfrew, Ontario

From the Census provided by Clare Crawford. 1901

From Dorothy’s letter of November 8, 1997, to Clare Crawford
The 1881 census for the Province of Ontario, District # 118, Addington, townships of Clarendon and Miller, Enumerator B. Watkins, Page 11, Archives Canada

The 1871 census on Family History Center Film # 0339184, County of Lennox Addington, Townships of Clarendon & Miller

From Family History Center Film # 1304822 of St. Francis Xavier Church in Renfrew:
From Family History Center Film # 1304832, records of Mount St. Patrick Catholic Church

From the 1901 Census of Maniwaki, Reel T6549, Wright County, Quebec. Notre Dame and Maniwaki, Dist. P, pp. 20 and 21

From Catholic Church Records in Maniwaki

From a letter to Dorothy from June McGlynn November 8, 1997
From the Family Register provided by June McGlynn
From Affidavit, Form 3, under the Marriage Act
From Statement of Service in the Armed Forces, Public Archives Canada
From the Attestation papers of John Curran
From Register of Marriages, County of Frontenac
From a letter to Dorothy from Jean Spry, Penfield N.Y. December 16, 1997
From Dominion of Canada, Official Return of Birth made under the Vital Statistics Act, # 902963
From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Deaths, County of Frontenac, Division Kingston, Reg. # 012740
From material received from Peter Hessel, author of “The Algonkin Nation”
From p. 71 of the book “The Algonkin Nation” by Peter Hessel
From the 1861 Census, Enumeration District 7, Township of McNab, County of Renfrew, pp. 24 & 25

From 1871 census, Prov. of Ontario, District 81 S. Renfrew, McNab Township, p 59

From St. Anne’s Roman Catholic Church Records in Mattawa, 1876-1884

From Catholic Church Records at Oka, L’Annonciation de B.V. M., County of Deux Montagnes, 1878

From the Catholic Church records of Portage du Fort 1863

Catholic Church records of Portage du Fort 1866

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1871

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1872

From Catholic Church Records at Arnprior, 1874

From Catholic Church Records at Oka, L’Annonciation de B.V. M., County of Deux Montagnes, 1881

From Family History Center film # 1465817, 1891 Census, Deux Montagnes

From the records of St. Jacques le Mineur Catholic Church in Montreal, Quebec, 1884

From Catholic Church Records at Oka, L’Annonciation de B.V. M., County of Deux Montagnes, 1897

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Griffith & Matawatchan, Reg. # 027231

From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter to Dorothy on March 6, 1998

From the Census of Ontario 1881, South Algona township, County of Renfrew, P.A.C. Reel C-13234

From Records of the Golden Lake Church
From Catholic Church records in Perth, Ontario

From Mariages de L’Outaouais (Vol. IV). Ottawa, N.D. (1829-1880), Ottawa Ste-Anne (1873-1900) Ottawa, Notre-Dame du Bon Conseil (1889-1907) and Repertoire de Mariages du Moyen-Nord Ontarien Vol. 8 Bonfield 1882 Mattawa 1883, publication numero 61 1985

From 1881 Census of Ontario, Dist. # 112, sub district Dalhousie, North Sherbrooke and Lavant, p. 12

From the 1891 Census of Canada. Prov. of Ont. District 114 Renfrew South, Matawatchan Township pp. 13 & 14

From 1901 Census, Prov. of Ont., Dist. # 11, Renfrew County South, Townships of Griffith & Matawatchan, p. 5

From 1901 Census, Prov. of Ont., Dist. # 111, Renfrew County South, Townships of Griffith & Matawatchan, p. 11

From Province of Ontario, marriage registration # 007065, Joseph McLaren

From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Ontario

From Catholic Church records of Griffith, Ontario

From Connie Gagnon’s information entitled, “Descendants of Louis Mitchell”

From List of houses in the Algonkin Village 1823

From List of French houses in the Village 1823

From a letter from Holy Name Catholic Church, Kirkland Lake Ont. written by Joan Lemire March 1998

From letter to Dorothy from Milton Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response

From Ontario Canada Marriages 1854-1924
1891 Census Prov. of Ontario, District 113 Renfrew North, sub-district H Petawawa & McKay, p. 40

Follow-up letter response May 8, 1998

From Canadian Border Crossings, No. 3 Canadian Repatriation Depot, Sheet # 4

From letter to Dorothy from Bruce Gordon Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response

From letter to Dorothy from J.H. Gordon Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response

From letter to Dorothy from Marguerite Whiteduck, May 1998 and survey response

From Cathy Blackburn’s email February 23, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks

From record of Interments, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury

From Cathy Blackburn’s email February 27, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks

From Cathy Blackburn’s email May 14, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks

From Cathy Blackburn’s email August 30, 1998, regarding Kirkland Lake Whiteducks

From an email from Ross McKenzie, Curator, Royal Military College, February 23, 1998

From Jan Grabowski, University of Ottawa email to us March 15, 1998

From Michael Hargeave Mawson, researcher, United Kingdom

From T. F. Mills of the University of Denver in Colorado, U.S.A.

From National Archives of Canada, Edwidge Munn, Reference Archivist, letter dated April 28, 1998

From Stephen L. Bonspille, Kanehsatake Cultural Center, letter dated April 30, 1998

From National Archives of Canada, Tim Cook, Reference Archivist, letter dated May 13, 1998

From Early Canadiana Online - Notes of a twenty-five years service in the Hudson’s Bay territory: Footnote 1 p. 17
From Early Canadiana Online - Histoire de la Milice Canadienne-française; Suite

From the book, “Indians in the War of 1812” by George F. G. Stanley pp. 182

From email of May 28, 1998, by George Aubin

From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter dated June 16, 1998

From Suzanne Morin, McCord Museum of Canadian History, Montreal, letter dated June 13, 1998

From information passed to us from Harold Perry of Ardoch during a visit to his residence

From Jean-Paul Leblanc’s email of July 3, 1998, re Indian Chief Medals

From Ted Wigney, Chief, Technical Services, Communications Research Centre Ottawa, Ontario, email dated July 5, 1998

From Donna Robertson, Curator/Manager, Champlain Trail Museum, Pembroke, letter dated October 16, 1998

From Jean Black, Researcher, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, emails dated July 17, 1998

From Jean Black, Researcher, Department of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, email dated September 3, 1998


From Kirby Whiteduck’s letter dated September 22, 1998

From Peter Andersen email dated November 1, 1998, re Gemmill

From Karen Foster & John Lacoviello email dated November 1, 1998, re Gemmill

From Peter Andersen email dated November 2, 1998, re Gemmill

250
From Loraine Whiteduck Liberty letter dated October 22, 1998

From Betty Labrecque letter dated October 23, 1998

From Catholic Church records in Arnprior

From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury

1911 Census of Canada, Ontario, (99) Nipissing District, sub district West, Springer Township, p. 15

From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury

Index of Baptisms, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury, Ontario 1900, 01, 02

Record of Interments, Garden Village, County of Nipissing

Index of Baptisms, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Nipissing, Division Town of Sturgeon Falls, Reg. # 020026

From Registration of Marriage of Therese Whiteduck (015512)

From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury

From Catholic Church records, Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury

From Record of Interments, Garden Village, County of Nipissing, Ontario

From Loreline Whiteduck Liberty letter dated November 2, 1998

From a List of Aliens or Passengers Applying for Admission, Port of Sault Ste. Marie, Michigan, sheet # 13

From Permanent Force of Canada Attestation paper for Lawrence Kinny Whiteduck, Services # 7176

From Canadian Active Service Force Attestation paper for Lawrence Kenneth White-
duck, Regimental # B 40240
From Province of Ontario Registration of Death # 707173
From Particulars of Family forms for Lawrence Kenneth Whiteduck
1911 Census of Canada, Ontario, District Nipissing (92), Subdistrict Bonfield, p.11
From Catholic Church records in Bonfield, Ontario
From Catholic Church records in Mount St. Patrick, Ontario
Marriage Register of Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury
Catholic Church records, Mattawa, Ontario
From Catholic Church records, Confirmations, Pro Cathedral de L’Assomption, North Bay
Schedule of Deaths, County of Nipissing, Division of Town of North Bay, Reg. # 025211
Catholic Church records, St. Vincent de Paul, North Bay Ontario
Catholic Church records, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario
Catholic Church records, Register of Deaths, Pro Cathedrale de L’Assomption, North Bay Ontario
Marriage Register of Garden Village, Mission of Sudbury
1901 Census of Ont, County Nipissing (92), Subdistrict Bonfield H-1, p. 10
From the Catholic church records of Mount St. Patrick
From Schedule of Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Grattan, Reg. # 028753
From Schedule of Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Brougham, Reg. # 029180
From Marriage Licence for Francis Xavier Fisher
From Certificate of Marriage of Joseph Fisher
From Catholic Church records, Nipissing County, Bonfield
From Register of Marriages 1930-1943, Nipissing, Bonfield
From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew, District Brougham, Reg # 033376

From Schedule A Births, District Nipissing

From Schedule B Deaths, County of Nipissing, Division of Township Bonfield Reg. # 027574

From Schedule B Deaths, County of Nipissing, Division Township of Bonfield, Reg. # 022836

Affidavit of Marriage # 016556 issued by the Registrar General

From Record of Interments, County of Nipissing, Bonfield, 1921-1943

Record of Death Bonfield

From Peter Andersen email dated November 11, 1998, re Gemmill

From Sister Mary King C. S. J., Renfrew, Ontario, letter dated November 23, 1998

From Clare Crawford Letter dated February 1999

From Schedule A Births, County of Frontenac, Division of Clarendon Miller, Reg. # 009570

From Affidavit Form #3 under the Marriage Act, #007710 for Wm. James Crawford

From Peter Andersen email dated March 3, 1999

From Peter Andersen’s second email dated March 3, 1999

From Carol McQuaig, LGGS, dated March 6, 1999

From Robin Bliss, email dated June 3, 2001

From Province of Ontario Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew

From Catholic Church records, Pembroke, Ontario

1901 Census, Province of Ontario, District 110 Renfrew North, Sub-district H, Petawawa & McKay Townships

253
From Catholic Church records in Mattawa

From Jean Guy Paquin, email dated June 17, 2002, re Canard Blanc

From Judi Montgomery, email dated September 3, 2002

From Catholic Church records in Maniwaki, Quebec, re John Whiteduck/Capwewitang and family, and the Buckshot family

From Indian Treaties and Surrenders; Canada, Early Canadiana Online, p.196

1911 Census, Province of Quebec, Wright (39), Maniwaki Indian Reserve, p. 3


From Jean Guy Paquin email dated August 13, 2009

From Donald Carney, Nipissing Genealogical Society, email dated October 16, 2005

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke, Reg. # 027374

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Carelton, District Ottawa, Reg. # 010479

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division Golden Lake, Reg. # 027401, 402, 403

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Marriage, County of Renfrew, Reg.# 015322

From Certificate of Registration of Death, County of Renfrew, Division of South Algona, Golden Lake Reserve, Reg. # 025765

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division Golden Lake, Reg. # 027395, 397
From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division Town Pembroke, Reg. # 027166

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division South Algona, Reg. # 024746

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Reg. # 024927

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Renfrew, Division Petawawa, Reg. # 015710

From Catholic church records in Arnprior

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Marriage, County of Nipissing, Mattawa, Reg. # 001017

1901 Census of Canada, District On, Nipissing #92, Subdistrict Papineau (U1) p. 14

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Nipissing, Division Papineau, Reg. # 019983, 984

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Births, County of Nipissing, Division of Papineau, Reg. # 032696

From Catholic Church records in Mattawa

From Affidavit, The Marriage Act, Mattawa, Reg.# 010337

From Catholic Church records in Mattawa

From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Ontario

From Catholic church records in Arnprior

From Schedule A, Births, County of Renfrew

From Catholic church records in Arnprior

From Prov. of Ontario, Schedule B Marriages, County of Renfrew, Reg. # 011369
From Schedule A, Births, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke

From Schedule A, Births, County of Renfrew, Town of Pembroke

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Birth, County of Renfrew, Division Town of Pembroke, Reg. #041460

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Marriage, County of Renfrew, Division of Arnprior, Reg. # 010699

From Catholic church records in Arnprior

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Birth, County of Renfrew, Division Arnprior, Reg. # 028697

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Birth, County of Nipissing, Division Mattawa, Reg. # 029151

From Schedule A Births, County of Nipissing

From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew, Division South Algona

From Attestation Papers for Frank Chevier

From Prov. of Ontario Registrations of Death, County of Frontenac, Division Clarendon Miller, Reg. # 019866, 867

From Catholic Church Records, Pembroke Cathedral

From Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew

From Catholic Church Records, St. Francois D'Assise, Ottawa, Ontario

From Deaths, District of Nipissing, Division of North Bay, Ontario, Reg. # 026158

From Marriage Registration for Mary Whiteduck, form # 024748

Index of Marriages, st. Vincent de Paul Catholic Church, Mission of Sudbury

From Index of Deaths of Pro Cathedrale de L'Assomption, North Bay

256
From Province of Ontario, County of Renfrew, Townships of Head, maria, Clara, Stonecliff, Certificate of Registration of Death # 030776
From Prov. of Ontario, Schedule B Marriages, County of Nipissing, Reg. # 012914
From Province of Ontario Registration of Birth, County of Nipissing, District Township of Bonfield, Reg. # 029886
From Paroisse de L'Assomption Catholic Church records, County of Gatineau, Maniwaki
From the Records of St. Jean de Dieu, Montreal, Quebec
From the Church records of Notre Dame, Montreal, Quebec
From Catholic Church records of deaths, Notre Dame des Douleurs, Sturgeon Falls, Ontario
From Catholic Church records of Paroisse St. Antoine de Padoue, Ottawa, Ontario
From Affidavit of Marriage under the Marriage Act, Schedule D
From St. Crysostome Catholic Church records, Arnprior, Ontario
From Prov. of Ontario, Registrations of Marriages, District of Nipissing, Division of Mattawa
From Affidavit of Marriage under the Marriage Act, Schedule D, # 009788
From Prov. of Ontario Registrations, Schedule A Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Grattan, Reg. # 034777
From Affidavit of Marriage under the Marriage Act, Form 3 Reg. # 017153
From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Ontario
From Canada Draft 570 B DD-9, No. 3 Canadian Repatriation Depot
From the Province of Ontario, Registrations of Births, County of Renfrew, Division of Griffith Matawatchan, Reg. # 043524

From the Province of Ontario, Schedule of Marriages, United Counties of Lennox and Addington, Division of Denbigh, Abinger and Ashby, Reg. # 009858

1901 Census of Ontario, District 11 Renfrew South, sub-district h, Griffith Matawatchan, p. 13

From Province of Ontario, Schedule C Deaths, County of Renfrew, Division of Griffith and Matawatchan, Reg. # 02502

From Catholic Church records of Mount St. Patrick, Renfrew, Ontario

1861 census, Prov. of Ontario, County of Renfrew, Enumeration District # 7, Township of McNab

1871 census, Prov. of Ontario, District 81 South Renfrew, sub-district Townships of Radcliffe & Raglan p. 6

1871 census, Prov. of Ontario, District 81 South Renfrew, sub-district Townships of McNab p. 59

1871 census, Prov. of Ontario, District 82 South Renfrew, sub-district H Township of Algona p. 28

1871 census, Prov. of Ontario, District 114 North Renfrew, sub-district Township of South Algona p. 21

1891 census, Prov. of Ontario, District 114 Renfrew North, sub-district Bagot & Blythfield, p. 30

1901 Census of Ontario, District 110 Renfrew North, sub-district Algona South A p. 22
1901 Census of Ontario, District 71 Hastings North, Subdistrict L, Herschell Township, p.7

1901 Census, Province of Ontario, District of Nipissing, Unorganized Territory, Montreal River from Gillies Limit to Matachewan

1911 Census, Province of Ontario, District 69 Frontenac, sub-district 3, townships Clarendon Miller

1911 Census, Province of Ontario, District 99, sub-district East, Enumeration District No. 26, Anglin, Biggar, Boyd, Deacon, Freswick, Lister & Oster townships